

RUTH FIRST PAPERS

**A catalogue of the material deposited by
the Ruth First Memorial Trust at the
Institute of Commonwealth Studies,
London.**

PREFACE

Ruth First, journalist, author, anti-apartheid campaigner, lecturer, communist, feminist, not to mention wife and mother, occupies a prominent place in the history of the fight against the fascist regime which governed South Africa and oppressed the black majority for so long. Her life was devoted to the struggle, whether it was through her editorship of newspapers which the government sought to ban, her work for political organisations, her imprisonment and subsequent exile, her commitment to revealing the true nature of the country of her birth to the rest of the world, or finally through her murder.

This catalogue constitutes a list of the collection of her personal papers deposited by the Ruth First Memorial Trust at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, London. The main body of the catalogue consists of comprehensive descriptions of the material. At the front of the catalogue readers will also find a list of material which I have picked out as being of particular interest. This, inevitably, involved making extremely subjective decisions of what constitutes 'interesting' material so should be taken as a rough guide only. Nevertheless I hope that it may prove helpful to some users of what is a large and varied collection. A handlist of the numerous correspondence files can also be found immediately before the catalogue, and indices of individuals, locations and subjects described in the catalogue can be found at the rear.

The Ruth First Memorial Trust welcomes proposals for further deposits of material, not only relating to Ruth First, but also to southern Africa and the Liberation Movement. A selection of the papers of Mary Benson was bequeathed to the Trust in 2000, and is also housed at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies.

As the archivist responsible for the production of this list, I would like to thank the Ruth First Memorial Trust and the University of London for their financial support for the project and all of the staff at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies for their general assistance. In particular I should mention David Ward, Archivist and Information Resources Manager at the ICS, whose efficient management has been a major factor in the completion of what follows.

Matti Watton
Institute of Commonwealth Studies
March 2001

CONTENTS

<i>Preface</i>		i
<i>Contents</i>		iii
<i>Selected items of particular interest</i>		vi
<i>Selected correspondence files</i>		viii
117	<i>Ruth First papers</i>	1
117/1	<i>Original deposit</i>	4
117/1/1	<i>Biographical material</i>	5
117/1/2	<i>Personal and family affairs</i>	6
117/1/3	<i>Personal correspondence</i>	9
117/1/4	<i>Newspaper journalism</i>	12
117/1/5	<i>Work for magazines, book reviews and other short pieces</i>	16
117/1/6	<i>Publications researched or edited</i>	18
117/1/7	<i>Books authored</i>	20
117/1/8	<i>Proposed publications</i>	27
117/1/9	<i>Assisting with publications</i>	29
117/1/10	<i>Television and radio contributions</i>	30
117/1/11	<i>Non-academic conferences and seminars</i>	33
117/1/12	<i>Lecturing tours</i>	33
117/1/13	<i>Conferences and seminars</i>	34
117/1/14	<i>Academic career</i>	37
117/1/15	<i>Resource material</i>	43
117/1/16	<i>Bibliographic work</i>	50
117/1/17	<i>Political organisations</i>	51
117/1/18	<i>Political prisoners</i>	53
117/1/19	<i>Newspaper cuttings</i>	53
117/2	<i>Material deposited by Ros de Lanerolle [nee Ainslie]</i>	56
117/2/1	<i>Correspondence</i>	57
117/2/2	<i>Newspaper journalism</i>	59
117/2/3	<i>Joe Slovo</i>	61
117/2/4	<i>Not Yet Uhuru: the Autobiography of Oginga Odinga</i>	62
117/2/5	<i>Mozambique: Miners Research</i>	63
117/2/6	<i>Academic career</i>	67
117/2/7	<i>Review of African Political Economy (RAPE)</i>	68
117/2/8	<i>United Nations publications and consultancy work by First</i>	70
117/2/9	<i>South African law enforcement</i>	75
117/2/10	<i>South Africa, Apartheid and the ANC</i>	77

117/2/11	<i>Investment in South Africa</i>	80
117/2/12	<i>South African labour and trade unions</i>	84
117/2/13	<i>South Africa seminar papers</i>	86
117/2/14	<i>South African Institute of Race Relations publications</i>	89
117/2/15	<i>Anti-Apartheid Movement publications</i>	90
117/2/16	<i>Papers and articles relating to southern Africa</i>	91
117/2/17	<i>South West Africa/Namibia</i>	94
117/2/18	<i>Portuguese Africa</i>	96
117/2/19	<i>Zimbabwe</i>	100
117/2/20	<i>Ghana</i>	104
117/2/21	<i>Libya</i>	105
117/2/22	<i>Sudan</i>	108
117/2/23	<i>Tanzania</i>	110
117/2/24	<i>Land uses and urban development in Kampala</i>	112
117/2/25	<i>Latin America</i>	113
117/2/26	<i>Brazil</i>	114
117/2/27	<i>Chile</i>	115
117/2/28	<i>Cuba</i>	116
117/2/29	<i>Peru</i>	117
117/2/30	<i>Unions, strikes and workers: academic papers</i>	118
117/2/31	<i>The Military</i>	120
117/2/32	<i>Newspapers and newsletters</i>	122
117/2/33	<i>Africa Bureau publications</i>	124
117/2/34	<i>International Defence and Aid Fund publications</i>	125
117/2/35	<i>Liberation Support Movement publications</i>	126
117/2/36	<i>Pamphlets</i>	127
117/2/37	<i>Learn and Teach publications</i>	128
117/2/38	<i>Miscellaneous research material</i>	129
117/2/39	<i>Rough notes used by First for speeches</i>	130
117/2/40	<i>Miscellaneous notes</i>	136
117/2/41	<i>Miscellaneous notes</i>	136
117/3	<i>Other deposits</i>	137
117/3/1	<i>The Liberation Struggle in South Africa</i>	138
117/3/2	<i>Bibliography of works by and about Ruth First</i>	138
117/3/3	<i>Don Pinnock research material</i>	138
117/3/4	<i>Ruth First Memorial Lecture poster</i>	138
117/3/5	<i>Letter from the Charter Theatre Company to Gavin Williams</i>	138
117/3/6	<i>Photocopies of correspondence with Jeanne Penvenne</i>	138
117/3/7	<i>A World Apart</i>	138
117/3/8	<i>Ruth First Memorial Trust</i>	138
117/3/9	<i>Correspondence</i>	139
117/3/10	<i>'A Woman's Place...is in the Revolution': Ruth First Memorial Lecture</i>	139
117/3/11	<i>Tributes to First</i>	139
117/3/12	<i>Speech on South African Women's Day</i>	139

117/3/13	<i>Programme for the second Ruth First Memorial Concert</i>	139
117/3/14	<i>Ruth First Scholarship Appeal: Who was Ruth First?</i>	140
117/3/15	<i>Spare Rib, issue 123</i>	140
117/3/16	<i>Black Gold: the Mozambican Miner, Proletarian and Peasant</i>	140
117/3/17	<i>'Some key concepts of the South African struggle': Ruth First Memorial Lecture</i>	140
117/3/18	<i>Ruth First - a Socialist and a Scholar</i>	140
117/3/19	<i>Review of the reissue of 117 Days</i>	140
117/3/20	<i>Bibliographies</i>	140
117/3/21	<i>Interview with Gillian Slovo</i>	140
117/3/22	<i>Draft speech notes</i>	140
117/4	<i>Reference material</i>	141
117/4/1	<i>Pamphlets 1</i>	142
117/4/2	<i>Pamphlets 2</i>	147
117/4/3	<i>Reprints and Government Publications</i>	149
117/4/4	<i>Tapes of interviews</i>	152
117/4/5	<i>Letters of Olive Schreiner</i>	153
117/5	<i>Material deposited by Alice Bernstein</i>	154
117/6	<i>Don Pinnock interview transcripts</i>	156
117/7	<i>Kate Carey interview transcripts</i>	159
	<i>Index of names</i>	161
	<i>Index of places</i>	170
	<i>Index of subjects</i>	178

SELECTED ITEMS OF PARTICULAR INTEREST

- 117/1/1/3 File of tributes to First describing her life and work.
- 117/1/2/2 The banning order which was placed on First in Jan 1963, signed by John Vorster as Minister of Justice in Jan 1963, and a list of the objects found in her house during the raid in Aug 1963.
- 117/1/3/1 Correspondence between First and Joe Slovo, spanning the time of Slovo's detention in March 1960 through to 1978.
- 117/1/3/7 Correspondence between First and Bram Fischer during Fischer's time in prison, censored and with a restriction placed on the number of words.
- 117/1/4/1/1-4 Scrapbooks of cuttings taken from the Guardian, the mouthpiece of the South African Communist Party (1946-1950). Compiled by First during her period as Johannesburg editor.
- 117/1/6/1/2 Includes a handwritten autobiographical sketch by Govan Mbeki and a printed copy of a statement made by Thabo Mbeki in 1964.
- 117/1/6/2/1-2 Includes draft sections of *No Easy Walk to Freedom* by Nelson Mandela, which First edited, and letters between First and President Ahmed Ben Bella of Algeria, in French.
- 117/1/6/3/1 Photographs of Oginga Odinga and Jomo Kenyatta taken around the time of Kenyan independence.
- 117/1/6/3/5 Includes correspondence between First and Oginga Odinga relating to Odinga's autobiography, which was edited by First.
- 117/1/7/2/3 Draft versions of *117 Days*, First's account of her period of solitary confinement under the 90-Day Law.
- 117/1/7/6 Papers relating to First's book on Olive Schreiner, which she co-authored with Ann Scott.
- 117/1/7/7/1 Photographs taken in Mozambique during research for *Black Gold*.
and 117/3/16/1
- 117/1/10/1/4 Scripts for *Ninety Days*, the BBC programme based on *117 Days*, in which First acted as herself.
- 117/1/17/2 Papers collected by First relating to her membership of the ANC, including confidential reports and discussion documents. Also includes correspondence between First and Oliver Tambo.

- 117/2/1 Includes personal correspondence between First and family members, friends and acquaintances, mainly covering 1962-1976.
- 117/2/2 Papers relating to First's journalism work between 1946-1959, including her investigation of the farm labour scandal at Bethal.
- 117/2/3/6 Legal records relating to Joe Slovo's detention in Mar 1960 under the State of Emergency.
- 117/2/5 Drafts, correspondence and background material relating to First's research into the Mozambican miner carried out at the University Eduardo Mondlane, Maputo.
- 117/2/7/1-2 Correspondence and minutes of meetings of the Editorial Board of the *Review of African Political Economy*, on which First served between 1974-1978.
- 117/2/21 Papers relating to First's work on Libya, including a transcript of an interview with Colonel Gaddafi and some correspondence.
- 117/2/39/34 Rough notes used by First when addressing a rally in Trafalgar Square in 1970(?).
- 117/3/7/1 Third draft of the script of 'A World Apart', the film based on the life of the First-Slovo family, written by Shawn Slovo.
- 117/3/16/1 (See 117/1/7/7/1).
- 117/4/1/3/1 Copy of the 1957 Separate University Education Bill with unidentified handwritten additions criticising Dr. Verwoerd.
- 117/4/4 Tapes of interviews with friends and colleagues of First carried out by Annica van Gylswyk in 1987.
- 117/4/5 Letters of Olive Schreiner copied out by hand by Ruth Alexander from the originals which are dated between 1889-[c.1919] [copied c.1930].
- 117/6 Transcripts of interviews carried out in 1993 by Don Pinnock with friends and colleagues of First.

SELECTED CORRESPONDENCE FILES

Collections of personal papers often contain large amounts of correspondence, as letters are items which are more likely than most to be preserved by the creator or collector of the material. Given also that Ruth First was a frequent writer of letters and had a great many friends and professional contacts, it is unsurprising that the material listed in this catalogue includes a large number of files containing letters which she received and copies of those she sent out. This material undoubtedly forms one of the most interesting parts of the collection.

The collection includes large amounts of letters related to both First's personal and professional activities. As it is probable that her personal correspondence will be of greater value to the researcher, and since it is distributed throughout the collection, the list below has been drawn up, highlighting the files which include letters between First and her family, friends and acquaintances.

It is naturally impossible to draw a strict boundary between what constitutes personal and professional material, so users should consult the catalogue for further details if necessary. It is also important to note that many files contain correspondence, even when other documents form the bulk of the file. It has not been possible to separate this material, indeed it would not have been advisable to do so, as by maintaining the order in which First arranged the material as far as possible, links between items are maintained, and the records can be placed in the context of their creation or collection.

The list below gives the references of the relevant files, together with some of the prominent correspondents who feature in the material. It should be noted that not all correspondents have been listed, as the large number of items in many of the files has made this impractical. In some cases the theme of the material has been given rather than individual names.

The list also gives dates for each file and a figure for the extent, taken from the full catalogue. Where this extent refers to the file as a whole, and the file consists predominantly of material which is not personal correspondence, the figure has been placed in brackets.

REF.	PRINCIPAL CORRESPONDENTS	DATE	EXTENT
117/1/3/1/1	Joe Slovo	1960	40 items
117/1/3/1/2	Joe Slovo	1963-1964	18 items
117/1/3/1/3	Joe Slovo	1965-1978	29 items
117/1/3/1/4	Joe Slovo	1967-1968	23 items
117/1/3/1/5	Joe Slovo	1973	5 items
117/1/3/1/6	Joe Slovo	1975	12 items
117/1/3/1/7	Joe Slovo	1976-1978	23 items
117/1/3/3	Gillian Slovo	1965-1982	90 items
117/1/3/4	Robyn Slovo	[c.1965]-1982	65 items
117/1/3/5	Clarice, RF's sister-in-law	1965-1980	6 items
117/1/3/6	RF's parents	1968-1982	21 items
117/1/3/7	Bram Fischer	1971-1974	33 items
117/1/3/8	Gavin Williams	1975-1981	17 items
117/1/3/9/1	[Friends and acquaintances]	1964	7 items
117/1/3/9/2	[Friends and acquaintances]	1965	72 items
117/1/3/9/3	[Friends and acquaintances]	1966	63 items
117/1/3/9/4	[Friends and acquaintances]	1967	15 items
117/1/3/9/5	[Friends and acquaintances]	1968	73 items
117/1/3/9/6	[Friends and acquaintances]	1969	59 items
117/1/3/9/7	[Friends and acquaintances]	1970-1974	20 items
117/1/3/9/8	[Friends and acquaintances]	1975	25 items
117/1/3/9/9	[Friends and acquaintances]	1976	113 items
117/1/3/9/10	[Friends and acquaintances]	1977	55 items

117/1/3/9/11	[Friends and acquaintances]	1978	96 items
117/1/3/9/12	[Friends and acquaintances]	1979	44 items
117/1/3/9/13	[Friends and acquaintances]	1980	35 items
117/1/3/9/14	[Friends and acquaintances]	1981	34 items
117/1/3/9/15	[Friends and acquaintances]	1982	18 items
117/1/3/9/16	[Friends and acquaintances]	[1964-1982?]	131 items
117/1/6/2/2	Ahmed Ben Bella	1964-5,1972-3	[23 items]
117/1/6/3/5	Oginga Odinga	1964-1968	90 items
117/1/7/2/2	[Publishers and personal friends]	1964-1967	63 items
117/1/7/3/1	[Research for 'Barrel of a Gun']	1965-1972	[168 items]
117/1/7/6/2	[Research for 'Olive Schreiner']	1955-1980	[24 items]
117/1/7/6/15	Ann Scott	[c.1975]-1981	32 items
117/1/7/7/5	Gavin Williams	1978-1982	26 items
117/1/8/1/1	[Friends and acquaintances]	1969-1970	21 items
117/1/8/2/2	Ronald Segal, Eric Hobsbawm	1970-1972	44 items
117/1/9/5	Farouk Ibrahim	1973	25 items
117/1/14/7/2	Mark Wuyts, Dave Wield	1976-1978	46 items
117/1/17/2/13	Oliver Tambo	[1978-1979]	[30 pages]
117/2/1/1	Ronald Segal, Mary Benson, 'Kozo', Dieter Pevsner	1947-1963 [bulk 1962- 1963]	130 pages approx.
117/2/1/2	Govan Mbeki, Molly Bernstein, Julius Lewin	Feb 1964- Aug 1965	200 items approx.
117/2/1/3	Bram Fischer, Mac Maharaj, Danny Schechter, Julius Lewin, 'Virgilio', 'Dina', Berekete Selassie, Sean Gervasi, Barney Simon, 'the other Ruth'	[1964-1973]	280 items approx.
117/2/1/5	Joe, Shawn, Gillian, and Robyn Slovo	[1968-1972]	60 items approx.

117/2/1/7	Julius Lewin, Mac Maharaj, Berekete Selassie, Ronald Segal, Gavin Williams, Mary Benson, Danny Schechter, 'Eve', 'the other Ruth', 'Valerie'	[1971-1976]	250 items approx.
117/2/1/9	Joe, Shawn, Gillian and Robyn Slovo, Tilly First	[1973-1975]	60 items approx.
117/2/1/10	Peter Seeger	1959	10 pages approx.
117/2/5/1/2	[Research for 'The Mozambican Miner']	1977-1978	63 items approx.
117/2/5/2/1	Rosalyn de Lanerolle [nee Ainslie], Gavin Williams	[1978-1982]	27 items
117/2/7/1	[Review of African Political Economy (RAPE)]	1974-1978	60 items approx.
117/2/17/3	[Research into South West Africa]	1961-1962	14 items
117/2/19/6	Julius Lewin, Dave Wield	[1969-1978]	6 items
117/2/22/6	Omar El Zein, Seif Suliman, Farouk Ibrahim	1966-1970	50 items approx.
117/3/6	Jeanne Penvenne	1978-1982	13 pages
117/3/9	Gavin Williams, Rosalyn de Lanerolle [nee Ainslie]	[1981-1982]	[44 items]

*ICS 117***Ruth First Papers**

Repository	GB 101 Institute of Commonwealth Studies
Reference code	ICS117
Dates of creation of material	1889-1991 [predominantly 1946-1982]
Level of description	Collection
Extent	77 boxes

Biographical history

Heloise Ruth First was born on 4 May 1925 in Johannesburg, the daughter of Julius and Matilda ('Tilly') First, Jewish emigrants to South Africa from the Baltic states. Her parents were members of the International Socialist League and founder members of the South African Communist Party (SACP).

After attending schools in Johannesburg, Ruth First began a Social Science degree in 1942 at the University of Witwatersrand. Whilst at university, she helped found the left-wing Federation of Progressive Students, and also served as secretary of the Young Communist League and Progressive Youth Council.

On her graduation in 1945, First took a job in the Research Division of the Department of Social Welfare of Johannesburg City Council, but she resigned in 1946 in order to pursue a career in journalism. In the same year she produced pamphlets in aid of the miners' strike and was temporarily secretary of the Johannesburg offices of the South African Communist Party. In 1947, together with Michael Scott, she exposed a farm labour scandal in Bethal, Eastern Transvaal.

Between 1946-1952 she was the Johannesburg editor of the weekly newspaper the Guardian, the mouthpiece of the SACP. When this publication was banned in 1952, it was restarted under the name Clarion, a pattern which continued throughout the next decade, the titles used being People's World, Advance, New Age and Spark. Between 1954-1963 she was also the editor of Fighting Talk, a Johannesburg based monthly.

In 1949 Ruth First married Joe Slovo. They had three daughters, Shawn (b.1950), Gillian (b.1952) and Robyn (b.1953). In 1950, First was named under the Suppression of Communism Act and her movements restricted. In 1953 she was banned from membership of all political organisations, although in 1955 she helped draw up the Freedom Charter, a fundamental document of the African National Congress, and was later a member of Umkhonto we Sizwe, the ANC's military wing. In December 1956, she

and Joe Slovo were among the 156 people charged in the so-called Treason Trial, although her indictment was dismissed in April 1959. In August 1963 she was arrested and detained under the 90-Day Law for a total period of 117 days. Effectively forced into exile, in March 1964 she left South Africa for the United Kingdom, accompanied by her three daughters.

From 1964 she worked full-time as a freelance writer, before becoming a Research Fellow at the University of Manchester in 1972. Between 1973-1978 she lectured in development studies at the University of Durham, although she spent periods of secondment at universities in Dar es Salaam and Lourenco Marques (Maputo). In November 1978 she took up a post as Director of the research training programme at the University Eduardo Mondlane in Maputo.

Ruth First was killed on 17 Aug 1982, when she opened a parcel bomb addressed to her at the above university.

Scope and content

The collection includes personal material of First and her immediate family such as correspondence and financial records, papers relating to First's work as a journalist in South Africa, as a university lecturer, an anti-apartheid activist, and as an author and editor of numerous books and articles on Africa and other political topics. Also included are research papers and printed material relating to First and her family, collected both during her lifetime and after her death.

System of arrangement

The collection is divided into individual deposits which have been presented separately to the Institute of Commonwealth Studies. As far as has been possible, the arrangement of the material within each deposit reflects the system of arrangement used by First, although much has been resorted. Throughout this catalogue the series into which the collection is divided are shown with the reference, title and date underlined. Orderable files are described without underlining.

Access conditions

Open for research with 24 hours advance notice. However, access to individual items in archival collections may be restricted under the Data Protection Act or the Freedom of Information Act.

Copyright/copying conditions

Usual conditions apply.

Language

Predominantly English, with some material in Portuguese or other European languages. A few items use Afrikaans or African languages.

Physical description

Mostly paper, but also included are around 240 photographs, 8 audio tapes, 2 photographic plates and 2 envelopes of microfiches.

Related material

The library at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies holds most of the books authored by Ruth First. A large number of printed books owned by First have also been deposited at ICS and the compilation of a list of these is planned. The ICS also holds papers relating to the following prominent South African figures: Mary Benson, Marion Friedmann, Baruch Hirson, Julius Lewin, Nelson Mandela, Edward Roux, Albie Sachs, Ben Turok and Phillip Vundla, together with some records of the ANC.

Date of description

This catalogue was compiled by Matti Watton between Jun 2000-Mar 2001.

ICS117/1

Original deposit

Repository	GB 101 Institute of Commonwealth Studies
Reference code	ICS117/1
Dates of creation of material	1947-1983
Level of description	SubCollection
Extent	59 boxes

Archival history

Deposited at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies by the Ruth First Memorial Trust in 1984.

Scope and content

Includes mainly personal correspondence between First and her family, fellow activists and professional contacts, and files relating to her work as a journalist, author and lecturer.

System of arrangement

The order of the material closely follows that which was in place during the initial listing by Annica van Gylswyk in 1987. The material was given new reference numbers when this catalogue was compiled.

Physical description

Mostly paper including newspaper cuttings and volumes. Also included are 71 photographs and 2 microfiches.

Finding aids

A Preliminary inventory was compiled by Annica van Gylswyk in May 1987.

<u>117/1/1</u>	<u>Biographical material</u> Predominantly short overviews of First's life and work, produced both before and after her death.	<u>1964-1983</u> 1 box
117/1/1/1	<i>Biographies</i> Short descriptions of First's life and career.	1964-1978 7 items
117/1/1/2	<i>Copies of First's curriculum vitae</i> Includes both personal data and outlines of First's professional career.	1973-1978 9 items
117/1/1/3	<i>Tributes and obituaries</i> Typescript articles, magazine extracts and speeches paying tribute to First and describing her life and work.	[1980-1983, bulk 1982] 1 file
117/1/1/4	<i>Reports of First's death</i> Copies of newspaper cuttings and leaflets describing her murder and reaction to it.	1982 1 file
117/1/1/5	<i>Bibliography compiled by Gavin Williams</i> Preliminary list including details of editorships held, books authored and edited, magazine articles written etc.	1983 29 pages

<u>117/1/2</u>	<u>Personal and family affairs</u> Relates to the personal administrative and financial business of First and her family.	<u>1946-1982</u> 3 boxes
117/1/2/1	<i>Degree certificate</i> Confirmation of First's degree in social sciences from the University of Witwatersrand.	20 Aug 1946 1 item
117/1/2/2	<i>Banning and detention</i> Includes copies of the banning order placed on First, signed by John Vorster as Minister of Justice in Jan 1963, a handwritten list of objects found at her house during the raid of 09 Aug 1963, and correspondence between her mother and the South African police during her subsequent period of detention.	1963 4 items
<u>117/1/2/3</u>	<u>Financial material</u> Papers relating to First's work as a freelance journalist. Includes income tax statements and declarations, receipts for books and articles, and details of payments for media appearances. Also includes royalties and commissions for publications and a great deal of ephemeral material.	<u>1963-1977</u> 1 box
117/1/2/3/1	<i>Financial material</i>	1963-1969 150 pages approx.
117/1/2/3/2	<i>Financial material</i>	1970-1973 130 pages approx.
117/1/2/3/3	<i>Financial material</i>	1973-1974 150 pages approx.
117/1/2/3/4	<i>Financial material</i>	1975-1977 130 pages approx.
117/1/2/4	<i>Applications by the Slovo family for British citizenship</i> Includes correspondence, principally between members of the Slovo family and the Home Office, and a transcript of a (mock?) interview between an immigration official and one of First's daughters.	18 Dec 1963-17 Sep 1975 28 items
117/1/2/5	<i>Slovo family and social security</i> Papers relating to their UK National Insurance contributions and entitlement to state benefits. Includes correspondence with the Ministry of Pensions and National Insurance, and printed handbooks.	1964-1978 26 items

117/1/2/6	<i>Education of Shawn Slovo</i> Includes school reports, examination certificates, correspondence between First and St.Christopher School, Letchworth, and papers relating to Shawn Slovo's application for a student grant.	1964-1971 70 pages approx.
117/1/2/7	<i>Education of Gillian Slovo</i> Includes school reports, examination certificates, papers relating to Gillian Slovo's application for a student grant, miscellaneous handwritten notes and a report written to members of State Research regarding a proposed book on military relations (19 May 1979).	1964-1979 60 pages approx.
117/1/2/8	<i>Motor vehicles</i> Material relating to car insurance, driving licences and repairs, for vehicles owned by First or by Joe Slovo. Includes bills, correspondence and copies of certificates.	1967-1978 100 pages approx.
117/1/2/9	<i>Educational grant application by Robyn Slovo</i> Copies of application forms and correspondence, principally with the Inner London Education Authority.	1974-1978 27 items
117/1/2/10	<i>Career of Robyn Slovo</i> Includes a brief curriculum vitae (Aug 1978), notes regarding the writing of a script from the biography of Lilian Hellman, a copy of Spare Rib (July 1978) and financial material.	1978 20 pages approx. and 1 magazine
117/1/2/11	<i>First's time in Mozambique</i> Includes an identity card, financial certificates and a copy of First's death certificate.	1978-1982 5 items
117/1/2/12	<i>Jury service</i> Summons for First to attend Inner London Crown Court.	22 Jan 1980 1 item
117/1/2/13	<i>Visa application form</i> Completed by First with personal details.	26 Jan 1981 1 sheet
117/1/2/14	<i>Address and telephone books</i> Includes a binder containing visiting cards and change of address notifications as well as lists of addresses and telephone numbers. One book is marked 'Christmas card address book' for 1967-1969.	[1964-1973?] 17 items
117/1/2/15	<i>Day diaries</i> Mostly listing appointments and contact details for personal use. Includes Joe Slovo's diary for 1971.	1964-1975, 1980 14 items
117/1/2/16	<i>Phonepads</i> Including lists of things to do, people to contact and other general reminders.	[1969-1972?] 16 items

- | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|
| 117/1/2/17 | <i>Exercise books</i>
Includes two books used for French language studies, a bound book used at the African Studies Centre, University Eduardo Mondlane, and spiral books containing miscellaneous handwritten notes by First. One is marked 'Mozambique' and another 'Zimbabwe'. | [1968-1981?]
13 items |
| 117/1/2/18 | <i>Daily programme</i>
Loose papers both in typescript and handwritten, relating to First's personal activities. | [c.1970-1975]
50 pages
approx. |

<u>117/1/3</u>	<u>Personal correspondence</u> Includes letters to First and copies of some of those she sent. Professional correspondence is generally filed elsewhere.	<u>1960-1982</u> 4 boxes
<u>117/1/3/1</u>	<u>Joe Slovo</u> Letters containing details of Slovo's detention, First's work, the struggle against apartheid, family matters etc.	<u>1960-1978</u> 150 items
117/1/3/1/1	<i>Joe Slovo's period of detention</i> Slovo was detained in March 1960 soon after the Sharpeville massacre and the declaration of a state of emergency, and released six months later. The file contains 19 of his handwritten letters to First and the children, addressed from gaols in Johannesburg and Pretoria and 21 of First's replies addressed from her house in Johannesburg, which have been given numbers up to 24. Most have been checked by government censors.	06 Apr 1960-18 Jul 1960 40 items
117/1/3/1/2	<i>Before and after First's detention</i> Letters written by First to Slovo immediately before and after her imprisonment under the 90-Day law. Some are addressed to 'Mr.H.Watson'.	12 Jul 1963-03 Mar 1964 18 items
117/1/3/1/3	<i>Joe Slovo's exile</i> Slovo left South Africa in 1963 on instructions from the South African Congress Party and the African National Congress, and did not return to the country until 1990. He spent his exile years living in the UK, Angola, Mozambique and Zambia. The file contains letters from Slovo to First written from London, Dar es Salaam, Lusaka, Luanda and Maputo. Most are handwritten as aerogrammes or on writing paper. Also included are copies of poems, probably by Slovo.	1965-1978 29 items
117/1/3/1/4	<i>First's travels in Africa</i> Letters from First to Slovo and their children written from Egypt, Sudan, Nigeria and other locations.	1967-1968 23 items
117/1/3/1/5	<i>First at the University of Durham</i> Letters from First to Slovo during the early part of her time as a lecturer and a postcard of Trevelyan College where she was based.	1973 5 items
117/1/3/1/6	<i>First at the University of Dar es Salaam</i> Letters from First to Slovo written during her secondment from Durham University.	1975 12 items
117/1/3/1/7	<i>First in Durham and London</i> Letters from First to Slovo written whilst she was working at Durham University, but letters are often addressed from London where she spent weekends.	1976-1978 23 items

117/1/3/2	REFERENCE NOT USED	
117/1/3/3	<i>Gillian Slovo</i> Letters and cards written between First and her above daughter. Some material at the rear of the file is undated.	1965-1982 90 items
117/1/3/4	<i>Robyn Slovo</i> Letters and cards written between First and her above daughter, and other members of the family.	[c.1965]-1982 65 items
117/1/3/5	<i>Clarice, First's sister-in-law</i> Handwritten letters written from South Africa.	1965-1980 6 items
117/1/3/6	<i>First's parents</i> Principally letters from First's mother Tilly. Includes a request for an entry visa by Tilly First, together with two passport photographs. One letter is undated.	1968-1982 21 items
117/1/3/7	<i>Bram Fischer</i> Correspondence between Fischer and First whilst he was in prison, with First using the alias Jean Robyn. Those written by Fischer have been checked by government censors and the number of words monitored. The file includes typescript drafts by Ruth First with handwritten alterations, made to ensure she conformed to the number of words allowed.	22 Mar 1971-11 Sep 1974 33 items
117/1/3/8	<i>Gavin Williams</i> Correspondence covering academic, political and personal issues.	1975-1981 17 items
<u>117/1/3/9</u>	<u><i>Friends and acquaintances</i></u> Letters both to and from First, where the other party is not one of the above.	<u>1964-1982</u> 1.5 boxes
117/1/3/9/1	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i>	1964 7 items
117/1/3/9/2	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i>	1965 72 items
117/1/3/9/3	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i>	1966 63 items
117/1/3/9/4	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i>	1967 15 items
117/1/3/9/5	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i>	1968 73 items

117/1/3/9/6	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i>	1969 59 items
117/1/3/9/7	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i>	1970-1974 20 items
117/1/3/9/8	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i>	1975 25 items
117/1/3/9/9	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i>	1976 113 items
117/1/3/9/10	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i>	1977 55 items
117/1/3/9/11	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i>	1978 96 items
117/1/3/9/12	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i>	1979 44 items
117/1/3/9/13	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i>	1980 35 items
117/1/3/9/14	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i>	1981 34 items
117/1/3/9/15	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i>	1982 18 items
117/1/3/9/16	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i> Includes items for which an estimated date has been inserted.	[1964-1982?] 131 items
117/1/3/10	<i>Letters not addressed to First or Joe Slovo</i> Includes letters between Julius Lewin and 'Jack', probably a pseudonym used by Slovo.	1965-1978 8 items
117/1/3/11	<i>Poetry</i> Unidentified drafts of short poems sent to First, some signed 'D'.	1962 9 pages
117/1/3/12	<i>Condolences on First's death</i> Letters, cards and telegrams from individual friends and organisations.	1982 100 items approx.

<u>117/1/4</u>	<u>Newspaper journalism</u> Issues and selected cuttings, mainly from publications on which First worked, and some background material.	<u>1946-1962</u> 2 boxes
<u>117/1/4/1</u>	<u>The Guardian</u> Produced by the South African Communist Party (SACP). First was the Johannesburg editor between 1946 and the paper's banning in 1952. It was published weekly in Cape Town under the editorship of Betty Radford and then Brian Bunting.	<u>1946-1951</u> 4 volumes and 8 other items
117/1/4/1/1	<i>Scrapbook of cuttings</i> Subjects covered include SACP affairs, trade unions, protests and strikes, townships, apartheid legislation and law and order. Contains some material from other publications such as Inkululeko, Passive Resister and the Democrat. Includes reports by First on the 'World Federation of Democratic Youth', printed in the Passive Resister (19 Jun 1947) and 'Fascism at the City Hall Steps', printed in the Democrat (Oct 1947).	Feb 1947-Feb 1948 1 volume
117/1/4/1/2	<i>Scrapbook of cuttings</i> Subjects covered include the 1948 general election campaign and trade union affairs. Includes the following articles by First: 'Why are Cypriots 'Undesirable'?' (nd) and 'Harrismith: Why Trouble is Brewing There'(01 Apr 1948) and some loose cuttings.	Feb 1948-July 1948 1 volume
117/1/4/1/3	<i>Scrapbook of cuttings</i> Subjects covered include reaction to apartheid policies, African labour and trade unions. Includes reports by First on the Orlando train disaster, protests at the University of Witwatersrand, 'Johannesburg's Slave Market', the crisis in Bechuanaland, and the Johannesburg tram boycott, all from 1949. Some cuttings are loose inside the volume.	Aug 1948-Sep 1949 1 volume
117/1/4/1/4	<i>Scrapbook of cuttings</i> Subjects covered include the Trades and Labour Council, apartheid laws and labour conditions. Includes reports by First on 'The Slave Market in Johannesburg', 'Africans killed in police raids', 'Forced Labour for rand mines', pass laws and Bethal farm labourers. Many clippings are loose inside the volume.	Sep 1949-Mar 1950 1 volume
117/1/4/1/5	<i>13th year, issue no.15</i> Includes report by First on 'Johannesburg's Slave Market'.	02 Jun 1949 6 pages
117/1/4/1/6	<i>14th year, issue no.6</i>	30 Mar 1950 6 pages
117/1/4/1/7	<i>14th year, issue no.52</i>	15 Feb 1951 12 pages

- 117/1/4/1/8** *15th year, issue no.1* **22 Feb 1951**
12 pages
- 117/1/4/1/9** *Loose cuttings* **1946-1947, 1951**
Subjects covered include mineworkers protests, trade unions, pass laws and other apartheid legislation. Some cuttings are undated. 30 items approx.
- 117/1/4/1/10** *Background material* **[1950s]**
Typescript copies of pieces probably written by First to assist with work for the Guardian. Includes drafts of a report on labour recruiting, general information about South Africa and the history of the pass laws. 3 items
- 117/1/4/2** *Clarion* **10 Jul 1952-07 Aug 1952**
Publication which replaced the Guardian when that paper was banned, but was itself outlawed after two months. It was published weekly in Cape Town and First was the Johannesburg editor. 10 items
- 117/1/4/2/1** *Loose cuttings* **10 Jul 1952-07 Aug 1952**
Subjects covered include a call for a national strike by Cecil Williams, reaction to the Suppression of Communism Act, the acquittal of Michael Harmel, and raids carried out by the South African CID. Much of the material was probably written by First. 10 items
- 117/1/4/3** *People's World* **23 Oct 1952-30 Oct 1952**
The successor to the Guardian and Clarion after each paper had, in turn, been banned by the South African government. The newspaper was itself banned after two months. It was published weekly in Cape Town and First was the Johannesburg editor. 5 items
- 117/1/4/3/1** *Loose cuttings* **23 Oct 1952-30 Oct 1952**
Subjects covered include protests in Port Elizabeth and the Transvaal, and government reaction to the defiance campaign. Much of the material was probably written by First. 5 items

<u>117/1/4/4</u>	<u>Advance</u>	<u>20 Nov 1952-29 Jan 1953</u>
	Successor to the Guardian, Clarion and People's World after each had, in turn, been banned by the South African government. The newspaper was itself banned in 1954 after two years. It was published weekly in Cape Town and First was the Johannesburg editor.	15 items
117/1/4/4/1	<i>Loose cuttings</i>	20 Nov 1952-29 Jan 1953
	Subjects covered include police shootings during the defiance campaign and calls for action against the government. Much of the material was probably written by First.	15 items
<u>117/1/4/5</u>	<u>New Age</u>	<u>1960-1962</u>
	Successor to the Guardian, Clarion, People's World and Advance after each had, in turn, been banned by the South African government. It was published between 1954 and October 1962 before being banned. It was published weekly in Cape Town and First was the Johannesburg editor.	4 items
117/1/4/5/1	<i>Cutting from Vol.6, No.16</i>	04 Feb 1960
	Letter from Arthur E. Letele headed 'Police Spy Uncovered by Kimberley ANC'.	1 item
117/1/4/5/2	<i>Vol.8, No.10</i>	21 Dec 1961
		8 pages
117/1/4/5/3	<i>Vol.8, No.48</i>	13 Sep 1962
		8 pages
117/1/4/5/4	<i>Vol.9, No.1</i>	18 Oct 1962
		8 pages
<u>117/1/4/6</u>	<u>Spark</u>	<u>Jan 1963-Mar 1963</u>
	Successor to the Guardian, Clarion, People's World, Advance and New Age after each had, in turn, been banned by the South African government. It was published between 1962 and 1963 before being banned. It was published weekly in Cape Town and First was the Johannesburg editor.	7 items
117/1/4/6/1	<i>Vol.1, No.9</i>	03 Jan 1963
		16 pages

117/1/4/6/2	<i>Vol.1, No.10</i>	10 Jan 1963 16 pages
117/1/4/6/3	<i>Vol.1, No.12</i>	24 Jan 1963 16 pages
117/1/4/6/4	<i>Vol.1, No.16</i>	14 Feb 1963 16 pages
117/1/4/6/5	<i>Vol.1, No.20</i>	14 Mar 1963 16 pages
117/1/4/6/6	<i>Vol.1, No.21</i>	21 Mar 1963 16 pages
117/1/4/6/7	<i>Vol.1, No.22</i> Final edition, including a profile of First.	28 Mar 1963 12 pages
117/1/4/7	<i>Selected cuttings from the Star, Johannesburg and Rand Daily Mail</i> Mostly pasted on to paper with Advance letterhead. Many of the dates have been added by hand. Many are related to crime and prisons.	1952-1954 13 items
117/1/4/8	<i>Other material relating to journalism</i> Includes correspondence between First and 'Mr.Nkambule' and 'Hutch'.	1956-1957 (much undated) 8 items

<u>117/1/5</u>	<u>Work for magazines, book reviews and other short pieces</u> Includes copies of the articles themselves, manuscript and typescript drafts and related correspondence.	<u>1962-1980</u> 3 boxes
117/1/5/1	<i>Magazine articles etc.</i>	1962-1969 63 items
117/1/5/2	<i>Magazine articles etc.</i> Includes a number of items relating to First's work for the Tanganyikan publication, the Standard.	1970 57 items
117/1/5/3	<i>Magazine articles etc.</i> Includes a draft of an essay on the Oppenheims and related correspondence.	1971-1972 55 items
117/1/5/4	<i>Magazine articles etc.</i>	1973-1974 34 items
117/1/5/5	<i>Magazine articles etc.</i>	1975-1977 11 items
117/1/5/6	<i>Magazine articles etc.</i> Includes a number of items produced by and related to the Swedish International Development Authority.	1978-1980 15 items
117/1/5/7	<i>Africa South of the Sahara</i> Annual reference book for which First contributed articles on 'Political and Social Problems of Development' and 'South West Africa'.	1969-1983 31 items
117/1/5/8	<i>Zed Press and other material relating to Libya</i> First wrote a chapter 'Libya: class and state in an oil economy' for a volume 'Oil and Class Struggle', published by the above London-based firm.	1972-1980 27 items
117/1/5/9	<i>Le Monde Diplomatique</i> Material relating to articles written by First on southern Africa.	1973-1976 14 items
117/1/5/10	<i>Africa Guide</i> Annual reference book including political and economic information. File includes a typescript draft of an article by First on Tanzania and socialism, together with related correspondence.	1975-1976 10 items
117/1/5/11	<i>Middle East Annual Review</i> Publication for which First wrote chapters on Libya and South Yemen.	1976 9 items
117/1/5/12	<i>Politica Internazionale</i> Italian journal for which Joe Slovo and First co-wrote an article on the class structure of South African society.	1976-1977 3 items

117/1/5/13	<i>[Critical Dictionary of Contemporary History]</i> Italian publication for which First wrote an essay entitled 'Colonial Regimes in Southern Africa'.	1977-1978 9 items
117/1/5/14	<i>Tiers Monde</i> French review journal for which First wrote an article based on her book: <i>The South African Connection: Western Investment in Apartheid</i> .	1977-1978 5 items
117/1/5/15	<i>Algeria and Ethiopia</i> Drafts of miscellaneous articles.	1967-[1970] 10 items
117/1/5/16	<i>Review of African Political Economy (RAPE)</i> Minutes of editors' meetings.	1978-1979 4 items

<u>117/1/6</u>	<u>Publications researched or edited</u>	<u>1963-1977</u>
	Includes drafts, reviews and background material for books on which First worked in an editorial or advisory capacity.	2 boxes
<u>117/1/6/1</u>	<u>South Africa: The Peasants' Revolt by Govan Mbeki</u>	<u>1963-1977</u>
	Published in Harmondsworth by Penguin as part of the African Library series. First wrote the preface (London, Jun 1964) and also acted as Mbeki's agent. The book was reprinted in 1984 by the International Defence and Aid Fund.	0.5 boxes
117/1/6/1/1	<i>Second, edited draft</i>	1963-1964
	Also includes correspondence suggesting alterations, and background material.	200 pages approx.
117/1/6/1/2	<i>Background material</i>	[1963-1964]
	Includes a handwritten biographical sketch by Mbeki himself, reviews of the book, the contract between First and Penguin Books and material on the Transkei homeland. Also included is a copy of a statement made by Govan's son Thabo to the 'Special Committee on the Policies of Apartheid' in 1964.	10 items
117/1/6/1/3	<i>Correspondence between First and Penguin Books</i>	Apr 1964-Dec 1964, 1973
	Related to the publication of the book, payments to be made to Mbeki (1964), and a reprint of the book (1973).	27 items
117/1/6/1/4	<i>Correspondence relating to the award of an honorary doctorate to Mbeki by the University of Amsterdam</i>	1977
	Also includes a copy of the prefaces and introduction to the book.	7 items
<u>117/1/6/2</u>	<u>No Easy Walk to Freedom by Nelson Mandela</u>	<u>1964-1973</u>
	Published in London by Heinemann and in New York by Basic Books. First wrote the foreword and edited the book.	57 items
117/1/6/2/1	<i>Background material</i>	1964
	Includes printed texts of Mandela's speech at the Rivonia trial, drafts of sections of the book and a typescript copy of Mary Benson's statement before the Special Committee on the Policies of Apartheid in 1964, with handwritten alterations.	7 items
117/1/6/2/2	<i>Correspondence</i>	1964-5, 1972-3
	Principally letters between First and Heinemann. Includes some letters between First and President Ahmed Ben Bella of Algeria, in French. Also included are some draft sections of the book.	23 items

117/1/6/2/3	Reviews Newspaper cuttings and photocopies.	[c.1967] 27 items
<u>117/1/6/3</u>	<u>Not Yet Uhuru: the Autobiography of Oginga Odinga</u> Published in London by Heinemann. First edited the manuscript.	<u>1963-1968</u> 1 box
117/1/6/3/1	Black and white photographs Principally of Odinga and Jomo Kenyatta. All are related to Kenya, around the time of independence (Dec 1963). Some are listed.	[1963-1967] 71 photographs
117/1/6/3/2	Typescript draft labelled 'master copy' Many alterations have been made.	[1967] 350 pages approx.
117/1/6/3/3	Typescript draft Many alterations have been made.	[1967] 350 pages approx.
117/1/6/3/4	Outlines, drafts and notes	[1967] 100 pages approx.
117/1/6/3/5	Correspondence Principally letters between First and Odinga and potential publishers.	1964-1968 90 items
117/1/6/3/6	Reviews Cuttings and photocopies from newspapers and magazines. Also includes more general newspaper articles about Odinga.	1966-1967 26 items
<u>117/1/6/4</u>	<u>South West Africa: Travesty of Trust</u> The expert papers and findings of the International Conference on South West Africa, Oxford 23-26 March 1966, co-edited by First and Ronald Segal, with a preface by Segal. Published in London by Andre Deutsch.	<u>1966-1967</u> 40 items
117/1/6/4/1	Correspondence Material relating to the publication of the book and the conference papers within it. Also included are draft copies of the contents, foreword and index.	1966-1972 24 items
117/1/6/4/2	Conference papers Typescript copies of papers which were included in the above publication.	1967 16 items

<u>117/1/7</u>	<u>Books authored</u> Includes drafts, reviews and background material for books of which First was the author or co-author.	<u>1946-1983</u> 13 boxes
<u>117/1/7/1</u>	<u>South West Africa</u> Published in Harmondsworth and Baltimore by Penguin as part of the African Library series.	<u>1963-1976</u> 193 items
117/1/7/1/1	<u>Reviews</u> Cuttings and copies from newspapers and magazines.	1963 34 items
117/1/7/1/2	<u>Correspondence</u> Principally letters between First and publishers, and relating to the printing of the first and subsequent editions. Includes First's agreement with Penguin books for the publishing of the first edition.	1964-1976 19 items
117/1/7/1/3	<u>Notes and drafts</u> Handwritten and typescript material produced by First.	[1966-1973] 41 items
117/1/7/1/4	<u>Background material for a new edition</u> Includes extracts from newspapers, magazines and journals, notes made by First, conference papers and factsheets.	[1969-1973] 44 items
117/1/7/1/5	<u>Newspaper cuttings</u> Cuttings and copies from newspapers and magazines probably collected for the new edition. Subjects covered include Ovamboland, SWAPO, the Caprivi Strip, and workers' protests.	1971-1973 55 items
<u>117/1/7/2</u>	<u>117 Days</u> Subtitled: 'An account of confinement and interrogation under the South African Ninety-Day Detention Law.' Published in Harmondsworth by Penguin and in New York by Stein and Day.	<u>1964-1969</u> 0.5 boxes
117/1/7/2/1	<u>Financial material</u> Includes memoranda of the agreement between First and Penguin Books, royalties statements and a list of persons to receive copies of the book.	1964-1969 10 items
117/1/7/2/2	<u>Correspondence</u> Includes letters between First and various publishers and friends.	1964-1967 63 items
117/1/7/2/3	<u>Manuscripts</u> Two drafts, the second of which is incomplete with many pages missing. Typescript with numerous additions by hand.	[1965] 200 pages approx.

117/1/7/2/4	<i>Reviews and extracts</i> Cuttings and copies from newspapers and magazines.	1965-1966 49 items
<u>117/1/7/3</u>	<u><i>The Barrel of a Gun: Political Power in Africa</i></u> An analysis of military coups in Africa, with Ronald Segal as advisory editor. Published in London by Allen Lane. Published in the USA with the title 'Power in Africa: Political Power in Africa and the Coup d'Etat'.	<u>1965-1973</u> 3 boxes
117/1/7/3/1	<i>Correspondence</i> Includes letters between First and Jonathan Clowes Ltd., her literary agents, Penguin Books, and individuals consulted during research.	1965-1972 168 items
117/1/7/3/2	<i>Notes</i> Miscellaneous handwritten and typescript items prepared by First. Most are informal.	[1967-1970?] 1 file
117/1/7/3/3	<i>Financial material</i> Includes a memorandum of the agreement between First and Penguin Books, royalties statements, and other correspondence with Penguin and with Pantheon Books.	1966-1972 25 items
117/1/7/3/4	<i>First draft</i> Typescript copy with many handwritten alterations.	[1970] 500 pages approx.
117/1/7/3/5	<i>Second(?) draft</i> Typescript copy with handwritten additions. Many pages are missing.	[1970] 500 pages approx.
117/1/7/3/6	<i>Final draft</i> Carbon copy of typescript, with few alterations.	[1970] 500 pages approx.
117/1/7/3/7	<i>Maps, biographies and references</i> Includes basic printed maps of Africa showing coups which have taken place, drafts of the book's introduction, biographical notes and references to be included.	[1970] 9 items
117/1/7/3/8	<i>Synopses and criticisms</i> Synopses presented by First to prospective publishers. Criticisms are unattributed and consist of handwritten lists of comments. Some related correspondence is also included.	[1970] 14 items
117/1/7/3/9	<i>Reviews</i> Cuttings and copies of extracts from newspapers and magazines.	1970-1973 61 items

<u>117/1/7/4</u>	<u><i>Libya: the Elusive Revolution</i></u> Published in Harmondsworth by Penguin.	<u>1971-1976</u> 0.75 boxes
117/1/7/4/1	<i>Publication material</i> Includes the contract between First and Penguin Books, a copy of the cover of the book, an index to the book, a basic printed map of Libya, and a list of those to receive complimentary copies.	[1971-1973] 6 items
117/1/7/4/2	<i>Correspondence</i> Principally letters between First and Penguin Books concerning publication.	[c.1971]-1976 72 items
117/1/7/4/3	<i>Draft</i> Typescript copy with handwritten alterations.	[1973] 350 pages approx.
117/1/7/4/4	<i>Notes</i> Miscellaneous notes by First compiled during her research.	[1973] 43 items
117/1/7/4/5	<i>Reviews</i> Cuttings and copies of extracts from newspapers and magazines.	1973-1974 13 items
<u>117/1/7/5</u>	<u><i>The South African Connection: Western Investment in Apartheid</i></u> Co-authored with Jonathan Steele and Christabel Gurney. Published in London by Maurice Temple Smith.	<u>1970-1975</u> 0.25 boxes
117/1/7/5/1	<i>Correspondence</i> Includes letters between First and Anthony Sheil Associates Ltd.: her literary agents, Maurice Temple Smith Ltd., publishers, particularly concerning the alleged libel of Eric Ogden MP.	1970-1975 46 items
117/1/7/5/2	<i>Notes</i> Handwritten material produced by First during her research.	[1972] 8 items
117/1/7/5/3	<i>Publishing material</i> Includes a copy of the contract between First and the Dutch publishers, a synopsis, a list of those to receive complimentary copies, royalties statements and publicity material.	1972-1974 18 items
117/1/7/5/4	<i>Reviews</i> Cuttings and copies of extracts from newspapers and magazines.	1972-1975 30 items

<u>117/1/7/6</u>	<i>Olive Schreiner: a Biography</i> Co-authored with Ann Scott. Published in London by Andre Deutsch.	<u>1955-1981</u> 6 boxes
117/1/7/6/1	<i>Newspaper cuttings</i> Cuttings and copies from newspapers describing the life of Olive Schreiner mostly in response to anniversaries such as the centenary of her birth or new books. The articles include a number of different pictures of Schreiner.	1955-1974 35 items
117/1/7/6/2	<i>Printed articles</i> Biographies and articles extracted from newspapers and pamphlets. Authors include Alan Paton, Richard Rive and Michael Harmel. Some notes and personal correspondence is also included. Also contains a copy of 'Olive Schreiner, Havelock Ellis and Karl Pearson: A Study in Victorian Relationships' by First.	1955-1980 24 items
117/1/7/6/3	<i>Correspondence with publishers</i> Principally letters from Faith Evans at Andre Deutsch concerning the proposal for the work and the payment of royalties.	1969-1979 16 items
117/1/7/6/4	<i>Correspondence regarding source material</i> Letters between First and various individuals and academic institutions discussing access to research materials and also concerning the proposed book generally.	[c.1969]-1979 74 items
117/1/7/6/5	<i>Media work</i> Material relating to Radio 4 programme 'Olive Schreiner, a portrait', written by First and broadcast on 08 Dec 1970, including a copy of the script, and interviews for 'Hecate' (1980) and 'Spare Rib' (nd) by First about Olive Schreiner.	1970-1977 17 items
117/1/7/6/6	<i>Biography</i> Early biographical article by First about Olive Schreiner. Handwritten in pencil.	[c.1970?] 6 pages
117/1/7/6/7	<i>Academic papers</i> Principally typescript conference papers and printed articles, some on Olive Schreiner but also covering topics such as culture and politics in Southern Africa, gender, and sexuality.	[1971-1979] 14 items
117/1/7/6/8	<i>Library research</i> Source materials and related items from First's research at Cradock Public Library, Rhodes University Library, the Library of South Africa in Cape Town, the J.W.Jagger Library, University of Cape Town and the London Library. Includes notes produced from study of original documents, copies of library finding aids and correspondence between First and the libraries concerned.	[1973-1974] 49 items

117/1/7/6/9	<i>Correspondence with 'Nancy', an assistant</i> Mainly discussing research for the book, which both First and the above appear to have carried out.	1973-[c.1975] 14 items
117/1/7/6/10	<i>Correspondence with persons to be acknowledged</i> Principally letters in which First requests the use of particular material or asks for assistance with the book.	1973-1977 13 items
117/1/7/6/11	<i>Financial material</i> Includes a copy of the contract between First and publishers Andre Deutsch, background information such as the original proposal for the book, drafts of First's biographical details and invoices for photocopying during research.	1973-1979 28 items
117/1/7/6/12	<i>Notes</i> Typescript and handwritten notes, and drafts made by First. Includes details of other secondary works, interviews, synopses and some correspondence. Part is devoted to Schreiner's medical details.	[1974-1980] 59 items
117/1/7/6/13	<i>Source material</i> Includes typescript and handwritten notes, copies of articles and letters, index cards etc.	[1974-1980] 500 pages approx.
117/1/7/6/14	<i>Background material</i> Includes copies of writings by Olive Schreiner, biographical and other notes made by First, an Ordnance Survey map of Cape Colony and the draft of a biography of Edward Carpenter.	[c.1975-1979] 16 items
117/1/7/6/15	<i>Correspondence with Ann Scott, co-author</i> Also includes accompanying notes.	[c.1975]-1981 32 items
117/1/7/6/16	<i>Letters of Olive Schreiner et al</i> Transcriptions and copies produced by First during her research at the University of Texas. Includes many letters between Olive Schreiner and Samuel Cronwright, Schreiner's husband and Havelock Ellis, and a number in German by Gottlob Schreiner, Olive's father. Some negatives are included. Also contains some correspondence between First and libraries.	[1976-1980] 1 box
117/1/7/6/17	<i>Drafts of chapters 1,2,3 and 5</i>	[1980] 250 pages approx.
117/1/7/6/18	<i>Drafts of the foreword/introduction</i> Typescript with handwritten alterations.	[1980] 25 pages approx.
117/1/7/6/19	<i>Drafts of miscellaneous sections</i> File marked 'first drafts' including some complete chapters and other smaller sections. Typescript with handwritten alterations.	[1980] 200 pages approx.

117/1/7/6/20	<i>Final draft</i> Virtually unedited typescript copy of the whole book, including the introduction.	[1980] 300 pages approx.
117/1/7/6/21	<i>Indexing cards</i> Produced by First during her research. Principally notes made from microfilms of Schreiner's correspondence and diaries.	[1980] 1 box
117/1/7/6/22	<i>Drafts of footnotes</i> Typescript with handwritten alterations. Separated according to chapters.	[1980] 50 pages approx.
117/1/7/6/23	<i>Reviews</i> Cuttings and copies from newspapers and magazines. Reviewers include Nadine Gordimer and Hilda Bernstein.	1980 54 items
<u>117/1/7/7</u>	<u><i>Black Gold: the Mozambican Miner, Proletarian and Peasant</i></u> Published posthumously by Harvester Press in Brighton as part of the Studies in African Political Economy Series. Contains interviews by Alpheus Manghezi and photographs by Moira Forjaz.	<u>1946-1983</u> 1.5 boxes
117/1/7/7/1	<i>Photographs</i> Not all were used. A few are labelled. There are some duplicates. File also contains some negatives.	[1946-1960] 200 items
117/1/7/7/2	<i>Background material</i> Includes copies of reports, statistics, relevant newspaper cuttings, bibliographies and other printed material.	1959-1978 400 pages approx.
117/1/7/7/3	<i>Working notes</i> Typescript and handwritten material produced by First.	[1976-1982] 100 pages approx.
117/1/7/7/4	<i>Correspondence with First</i> Includes letters sent by academics with comments on the book and correspondence with potential publishers.	1978-1982 18 items
117/1/7/7/5	<i>Financial</i> Includes a copy of the contract between First and Harvester Press, royalty statements and correspondence, principally between Gavin Williams, First and Harvester Press.	1978-1982 26 items
117/1/7/7/6	<i>Worksongs and interviews</i> Transcriptions from research carried out amongst Mozambican miners.	1979 20 items

117/1/7/7/7	<i>Comments</i> Principally comments on the draft by Gavin Williams and others. Also includes a draft contents list.	1979 9 items
117/1/7/7/8	<i>Drafts of sections</i> Typescript with some handwritten alterations. Includes transcripts of interviews, statistical tables and draft questionnaires.	[1982] 250 pages approx.
117/1/7/7/9	<i>Correspondence after First's death</i> Principally between friends and relatives of the above and Harvester Press concerning a dispute over royalties.	1982-1983 13 items

<u>117/1/8</u>	<u>Proposed publications</u> Correspondence and drafts relating to books which appear not to have been published.	<u>1969-1973</u> 0.5 boxes
<u>117/1/8/1</u>	<u>Vulnerability of African Independence</u>	<u>1969-1970</u> 21 items
117/1/8/1/1	Correspondence Principally letters between First and friends and acquaintances.	1969-1970 21 items
<u>117/1/8/2</u>	<u>Power Over Africa</u>	<u>1970-1972</u> 59 items
117/1/8/2/1	Synopsis and other notes Typescript scheme for the book and background material written by First together with handwritten notes.	[1970] 15 items
117/1/8/2/2	Correspondence Attempts by First to seek advice and approval for the proposed work from other academics such as Ronald Segal and Eric Hobsbawm, and also from publishers.	1970-1972 44 items
<u>117/1/8/3</u>	<u>The African Predicament: a Reader</u>	<u>1970-1973</u> 0.25 boxes
117/1/8/3/1	Correspondence Letters between First and other academics, together with some draft sections and other notes.	1970-1973 40 items
117/1/8/3/2	Draft sections Also includes academic paper: 'African Social Studies: A Radical Reader' by Gutkind and Waterman, and other notes.	[1972] 200 pages approx.
117/1/8/4	Seven Seas publishing Correspondence and notes relating to proposed books on African topics by First.	1965-1967 23 items

117/1/8/5	<i>Zenith books</i> Correspondence relating to possible book by First on South Africa.	1965 6 items
117/1/8/6	<i>Illegal Living</i> Statements made by South African journalists and authors about life in South Africa under apartheid, probably collected by First when preparing a book with the above title.	[1960s] 10 items

<u>117/1/9</u>	<u>Assisting with publications</u> Drafts and background material relating to miscellaneous journalistic work.	<u>1964-1975</u> 0.5 boxes
117/1/9/1	<i>Editorial work</i> Notes made by First commenting on drafts written by others. Includes related correspondence.	1964-1969 14 items
117/1/9/2	<i>Africa Research Groups</i> Correspondence and notes.	1968-1970 50 pages approx.
117/1/9/3	<i>Work as a UNESCO research assistant</i> Includes correspondence, notes and a copy of First's contract.	1970-1972 26 items
117/1/9/4	<i>Paladin Marxist History Series: Southern Africa</i> Includes an introduction to the project, an outline of the proposed volume on South Africa and some correspondence.	[1972] 5 items
117/1/9/5	<i>'Sudan' with Farouk Mohammed Ibrahim</i> Correspondence, principally between First and Ibrahim about the proposed book. Also includes printed background material and a draft outline of the book.	1973 25 items
117/1/9/6	<i>African Historical Dictionaries Series: Libya</i> Correspondence between First and the editor, and an outline of the contents of the series.	1975 3 items
117/1/9/7	<i>Richard Gibson</i> Correspondence, draft articles, notes and newspaper cuttings relating to the publication of the above author's book: African Liberation Movements: A Political Survey.	1967-1972 100 pages approx.

<u>117/1/10</u>	<u>Television and radio contributions</u> Scripts and associated correspondence relating to First's media work.	<u>1963-1976</u> 1 box
<u>117/1/10/1</u>	<u>Ninety Days</u> A BBC programme based on First's period of detention in South Africa under the 90 Day Law. First wrote the script and starred as herself. It was broadcast despite attempts by the South African ambassador to Britain to halt it.	<u>1963-1966</u> 0.5 boxes
117/1/10/1/1	<i>Synopsis</i> Two copies of a scene-by-scene breakdown written by Jack Gold(?) with handwritten alterations. Headed 'Interrogation South Africa', the programme's working title.	[1966] 4 pages each
117/1/10/1/2	<i>Interview conducted by Jack Gold</i> Typescript transcription, in which First describes her arrest, interrogation and detention.	[1966] 29 pages
117/1/10/1/3	<i>Narration script</i> Gives details of the programme's narrative inserts. Numerous alterations have been made.	1966 6 pages
117/1/10/1/4	<i>Pre-filming scripts</i> Includes cast list, filming schedule, and drafts of the script.	1966 200 pages approx.
117/1/10/1/5	<i>Notes</i> Handwritten and typescript material produced during preparation of the script.	1966 30 pages approx.
117/1/10/1/6	<i>Correspondence</i> Mainly letters of congratulation for the programme.	1966 35 items
117/1/10/1/7	<i>Reviews</i> Mainly newspaper cuttings of reviews, articles and letters reacting to the programme. Much is concerned with the absence of any mention of First's Communist beliefs. Also included are cuttings from the period of her detention.	1963-1966 (bulk 1966) 39 items
<u>117/1/10/2</u>	<u>Radio scripts</u> Written by First on various topics.	<u>[1964-1972]</u> 25 pages
117/1/10/2/1	<i>Apartheid</i> Unidentified script including interviews with South Africans and narrative commentary.	[c.1964] 15 pages

- 117/1/10/2/2** *Can Students Topple Governments?* **[c.1970]**
Unidentified script by First on student strikes, marked 'BBC'. 3 pages
- 117/1/10/2/3** *Pancho Villa* **25 Aug 1971**
Script of a radio documentary by First, recorded on the above date as part of Radio 4 series 'Bandits'. 27 pages
- 117/1/10/2/4** *The Dolfuss Assassination* **18 Sep 1972**
Three drafts of a radio script by First, recorded on the above date as part of a Radio 4 series 'Assassinations'. 3 items
- 117/1/10/2/5** *Growing Socialist Grassroots in Tanzania* **197[??]**
Unidentified paper by First. 7 pages
- 117/1/10/3** *Radio current affairs programmes* **1971-1976**
Transcripts of features including contributions by First. 33 pages
- 117/1/10/3/1** *Military Takeover in Uganda* **26 Jan 1971**
Transcript of a feature broadcast on the World Today on the BBC World Service, in which First describes the military and political conflict in Uganda. 5 pages
- 117/1/10/3/2** *Foreign Correspondent* **197[??]**
Presenter's copy of the script for a BBC Schools programme. Includes questions to be put to First and notes made by her in preparation. 3 pages
- 117/1/10/3/3** *Mozambique steps up the pressure on (Ian) Smith* **05 Mar 1976**
Transcript of a feature broadcast on the World Today on the BBC World Service, in which First discusses recent economic sanctions imposed by Mozambique on Rhodesia and potential civil disorder in the former. 9 pages
- 117/1/10/3/4** *Egypt and Libya - the Uneasy Arab Brothers* **09 Mar 1976**
Transcript of a feature broadcast on the World Today on the BBC World Service, in which First discusses the role of Colonel Gaddafi and the Revolutionary Command Council in Libya, based on her book: The Elusive Revolution. 9 pages
- 117/1/10/3/5** *Machel's Marxist Mozambique* **29 Apr 1976**
Transcript of feature broadcast on the World Today on the BBC World Service, in which First describes the political situation in Mozambique at both a local and national level. 7 pages

- | | | |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| 117/1/10/4 | <i>Correspondence</i>
Relates in particular to First's BBC programme 24 Hours, a proposal for a documentary on Olive Schreiner, the above programme on Engelbert Dollfuss, and her complaints about her treatment during a radio interview on the World Today. | 1966-1976
19 items |
| 117/1/10/5 | <i>Notes</i>
Typescript and handwritten material produced by First in preparation for broadcasting work. Includes cuttings from the Radio Times with details of her programmes about Pancho Villa and Engelbert Dollfuss. | [1971-1972]
35 pages |
| 117/1/10/6 | <i>Television consultancy</i>
Papers relating to First's work for programmes entitled Soldier for Islam-Gaddafi and Paraguay in a BBC series Anno Domini. Includes correspondence, draft scripts and handwritten notes. | 1975-1976
9 items |

<u>117/1/11</u>	<u>Non-academic conferences and seminars</u> Principally invitations to First to address organisations, universities and schools. Also includes some newspaper cuttings and other enclosures.	<u>1964-1978</u> 0.5 boxes
117/1/11/1	<i>Non-academic conferences and seminars</i>	1964-1968 86 items
117/1/11/2	<i>Non-academic conferences and seminars</i>	1969-1971 76 items
117/1/11/3	<i>Non-academic conferences and seminars</i>	1972-1978 65 items
<u>117/1/12</u>	<u>Lecturing tours</u> Mainly correspondence and newspaper cuttings.	<u>1965-1974</u> 0.5 boxes
117/1/12/1	<i>Sweden</i> The tour took place in Jan 1966, with First visiting cities such as Stockholm, Gothenburg and Uppsala. Most of the cuttings are from Swedish newspapers.	Nov 1965-Jan 1966 42 items
117/1/12/2	<i>Denmark</i> The tour took place in Oct 1971. Includes a newspaper profile and short biography, both in Danish.	1971 6 items
117/1/12/3	<i>United States</i> Correspondence relating to First's tour of Apr 1974.	1974 59 items

<u>117/1/13</u>	<u>Conferences and seminars</u> Includes correspondence, administrative material and seminar papers.	<u>1965-1984</u> 4 boxes
<u>117/1/13/1</u>	<u>International Conference on South West Africa</u>	<u>1965-1966</u> 0.5 boxes
117/1/13/1/1	<i>Correspondence</i> Includes invitations to attend or give papers and requests for research to be carried out together with relevant replies. Many of the letters were written by Ronald Segal, convenor of the conference.	1965-1966 134 items
117/1/13/1/2	<i>Steering committee</i> Includes drafts of articles: 'South West Africa: the Case for International Action Against Apartheid', 'Inter Regnum for South West Africa' and 'The Development of African Nationalism in South West Africa', a draft programme for the conference, progress reports, agendas and minutes, typescript and handwritten notes.	1966 100 pages approx.
117/1/13/1/3	<i>Administrative material</i> Includes conference guides, lists of participants, agendas, a transcript of the speech made by Olof Palme to open the conference, and letters from those unable to attend.	1966 15 items
<u>117/1/13/2</u>	<u>Namibia International Conference</u> Held in Brussels between 26-28 May 1972.	<u>1972</u> 0.25 boxes
117/1/13/2/1	<i>Administrative material</i> Includes correspondence, background material on Namibia, lists of participants, speeches and statements.	1972 11 items
117/1/13/2/2	<i>Seminar papers</i> Topics covered include the history of Namibia, the struggle for independence, strikes and unrest, the economy, law and order.	1972 12 items
117/1/13/3	<i>The South African Economy and the Future of Apartheid</i> Conference held in York between 30 Mar and 01 Apr 1973. Includes letters sent to First in advance of the conference, a list of participants, and copies of some of the papers, the authors being Harold Wolpe, Norman Bromberger and Ralph Horwitz.	1973 13 items

117/1/13/4	<i>The Revolution Against Portuguese Colonialism</i> Conference held in Manchester between 23-24 June 1973. Includes a letter to of confirmation to First, draft programmes, background notes, and some of the papers including 'Revolution against Portuguese Colonialism in the Context of Southern Africa and some Common Problems of the Liberation Movements' by Joe Slovo.	1973 14 items
117/1/13/5	<i>Sexual Divisions and Society</i> Conference staged in Aberdeen by the British Sociological Association. Contains two papers: 'Sexuality and Gender Roles in a Secondary School' by Ann Marie Wolpe and 'Women as employees' by Richard Brown.	Apr 1974 2 items
<u>117/1/13/6</u>	<u><i>International NGO Conference against Apartheid and Colonialism in Africa</i></u> Held in Geneva between 2-5 Sep 1974.	<u>1974</u> 0.25 boxes
117/1/13/6/1	<i>Administrative material</i> Includes a list of participants, findings and proposals, and some statements made to the conference.	1974 8 items
117/1/13/6/2	<i>Discussion papers</i> Topics covered include Bantustans, the law, the history of apartheid, Rhodesia, Namibia and the economy.	1974 13 items
117/1/13/7	<i>Non-capitalist Development in Africa</i> Staged in Helsinki in August 1976 by the Scandinavian Institute of African Studies. Includes a list of participants, a list of papers submitted, and some of the papers given.	1976 7 items
117/1/13/8	<i>Third World Strikes</i> Hosted in The Hague by the Institute of Social Studies. Contains seminar papers covering the above topic with reference to Singapore, Argentina, Peru, Chile, Pakistan, Ghana, USSR and Namibia, together with more general papers.	12-16 Sep 1977 17 items
<u>117/1/13/9</u>	<u><i>Migratory Labour in South Africa</i></u> Hosted in Lusaka between 4-7 Apr 1978 by the Economic Commission for Africa.	<u>1977-1978</u> 0.5 boxes
117/1/13/9/1	<i>Correspondence</i> Material relating to proposals for discussion topics and practical arrangements for the conference.	1977-1978 43 items

117/1/13/9/2	<i>Preparatory meeting</i> Includes an agenda, minutes, aides-memoires and a list of resource personnel.	03-04 Feb 1978 9 items
117/1/13/9/3	<i>Pre-conference administrative material</i> Includes proposed schedules, budget statements, expenses incurred by First, lists of resource personnel, a provisional list of papers, statistics and a bibliography.	1978 19 items
117/1/13/9/4	<i>Resolutions and statements</i> Includes proposed charter of rights for migrant workers and recommendations made to the conference by the Commissioner of Labour of Botswana and other national Ministers of Labour.	1978 7 items
117/1/13/9/5	<i>Seminar papers</i> Subjects covered include women, investment, international labour agreements, the economy, Swaziland, Mozambique, Lesotho and Botswana.	1978 16 items
117/1/13/10	<i>Mozambican workshop</i> Held in Copenhagen on 09 Sep 1978. Includes notes made by First, a list of papers given and people attending, and some copies of the papers themselves. Subjects covered include socio-economic development, school and society, rural issues, health care, housing and industrialisation.	1978 24 items
117/1/13/11	<i>Women and the Processes of Development</i> Held at the University of Sussex between 16-23 Sep 1978. Includes seminar papers given, covering topics such as Tanzanian women, reproduction, family and class in Vietnam, labour in northern Peru, Bangladesh, Bolivia, Morocco, and the United Nations.	1978 16 items
117/1/13/12	<i>Peasant seminars</i> Hosted at the University of London by the Centre of International and Area Studies. Also includes an unrelated paper: 'Colonial rule and local response in the 19th and 20th centuries'.	1970-1978 1 box
117/1/13/13	<i>Other seminars and workshops</i> Discussion papers, notes and correspondence related to events other than those above.	1970-1981 18 items
117/1/13/14	<i>Rome memorial conference</i> Held between 12-13 Oct 1984. Includes correspondence and seminar papers by Gavin Williams and Ronald Segal.	1983-1984 48 pages

<u>117/1/14</u>	<u>Academic career</u> Material related to First's lectureships in the UK and in Africa, including correspondence, course information and lecture notes.	<u>1964-1980</u> 7 boxes
<u>117/1/14/1</u>	<u>University studentships</u>	<u>1964-1967</u> 0.25 boxes
117/1/14/1/1	<i>Noel Buxton studentship at the London School of Economics</i> Correspondence, enclosures, application forms and handwritten notes relating to First's interest in the above position and to other awards offered by British and American universities and foundations.	1964-1967 80 pages approx.
117/1/14/1/2	<i>Leon fellowship at the University of London</i> Principally correspondence relating to First's application for the above position and the conduct of the project which she carried out when awarded a grant of £500 on the strength of her application.	1966-1967 40 pages approx.
117/1/14/1/3	<i>Research fee student at the London School of Economics</i> Principally correspondence relating to First's work as a degree and research fee student at the LSE and her wish to be considered a part-time student.	1966-1967 18 pages approx.
117/1/14/2	<i>Simon fellowship at the University of Manchester</i> Correspondence and notes relating to First's two applications.	1965, 1970-1972 32 items
117/1/14/3	<i>Radcliffe Institute fellowship</i> Includes guides to the Institute, correspondence relating to First's application, a copy of her completed application form, a proposal for a biography of Olive Schreiner and her curriculum vitae.	1973-1975 16 items
<u>117/1/14/4</u>	<u>Department of Sociology, University of Durham</u>	<u>1950-1982, bulk 1973-1978</u> 3 boxes
117/1/14/4/1	<i>Printed background material</i> Copies of chapters from published works, book reviews, and seminar papers. Subjects covered include capitalism, slavery, 'the Barrington Moore thesis', Marxism, social history, the Gezira scheme and Turkey.	1950-1978 300 pages approx.
117/1/14/4/2	<i>Correspondence</i> Mainly relating to both professional and domestic issues. Also includes university guides and lectureship outlines.	1973-1980 48 items

117/1/14/4/3	<i>Course details</i> Course guides, reading lists and examination papers. Includes material from the Department of Sociology at Warwick University.	1973-1978 200 pages approx.
117/1/14/4/4	<i>Administrative papers and notes</i> Course details, reading lists, essay questions, lecture schedules, typescript and handwritten notes made by First.	[1973-1978?] 150 pages approx.
117/1/14/4/5	<i>Notes on authors</i> Handwritten and typescript material. Authors referred to include [Gunnar] Myrdal, [Karl] Marx, [Max] Weber, [Richard Henry] Tawney and [Erving] Goffman.	[1973-1978?] 150 pages approx.
<u>117/1/14/4/6</u>	<u><i>Lectures and tutorials</i></u> Principally handwritten and typescript material produced by First during her preparation, filed by subject or by year.	<u>[1973-1978]</u> 1 box
117/1/14/4/6/1	<i>The Post-colonial State</i>	[1973-1978] 23 items
117/1/14/4/6/2	<i>Class and Workers</i>	[1973-1978] 30 pages approx.
117/1/14/4/6/3	<i>Peasants</i>	[1973-1978] 50 pages approx.
117/1/14/4/6/4	<i>Libya</i>	[1973-1978] 30 pages approx.
117/1/14/4/6/5	<i>Miscellaneous notes and drafts</i>	[1973-1978] 150 pages approx.
117/1/14/4/6/6	<i>Revolutions and Structures</i>	[1973-1978] 150 pages approx.
117/1/14/4/6/7	<i>Industrialisation</i>	[1973-1978] 20 pages approx.
117/1/14/4/6/8	<i>Tanzania, 'Feudalism to Capitalism' etc.</i>	[1973-1978] 50 pages approx.
117/1/14/4/6/9	<i>Miscellaneous lectures and tutorials</i>	1975 150 pages approx.
117/1/14/4/6/10	<i>Miscellaneous lectures and tutorials</i>	1976 100 pages approx.

117/1/14/4/6/11	<i>Modernisation Theory</i>	1976-1978 100 pages approx.
117/1/14/4/6/12	<i>Tanzania</i>	Jan 1976 100 pages approx.
117/1/14/4/6/13	<i>China, Migratory Labour, Socialism etc.</i>	[1976] 100 pages approx.
117/1/14/4/6/14	<i>Miscellaneous lectures and tutorials</i>	1977 150 pages approx.
117/1/14/4/7	<i>Students' papers</i> Essays by individual students, together with related newspaper articles and handwritten notes.	1973-1976 50 pages approx.
117/1/14/4/8	<i>Student report</i> Report on teaching processes within the department entitled 'What is to be Done?' compiled by a group of students.	[1975] 15 pages
117/1/14/4/9	<i>Sex and Gender Relationships in Society</i> Material collected by First relating to the above course, including a report, an examination paper and seminar papers given at conferences and workshops, covering topics such as women's labour, the family, the status of women and psychoanalysis.	1975-1976 200 pages approx.
117/1/14/4/10	<i>Political Economy Group</i> Seminar papers covering subjects such as village labour, class struggle, social policy, the Welfare State and Marxism.	1975-1976 9 items
117/1/14/4/11	<i>Handouts</i> Copies of articles presented to students relating to imperialism and political underdevelopment.	1976 50 pages
117/1/14/5	<i>Applications to the Netherlands Institute for Advanced Study (NIAS) and other institutions</i> Includes correspondence and guides relating to different fellowships.	1974-1980 15 items

<u>117/1/14/6</u>	<u>Department of Economics, University of Dar es Salaam</u> First was a senior lecturer during a period of secondment between July-Dec 1975.	<u>1974-1976</u> 0.25 boxes
117/1/14/6/1	<i>Correspondence</i> Relates to First's appointment, teaching programme and practical arrangements for her stay in Tanzania.	1974-1976 43 items
117/1/14/6/2	<i>Administrative material</i> Relates primarily to courses EC202: 'Political Economy of Underdevelopment and Planning' and both AS300 and AS100: 'East African Society and Environment'. Includes course outlines, reading lists, examination questions, lecture lists, and First's personal notes.	1975 60 pages approx.
117/1/14/6/3	<i>Lectures</i> Handwritten and typescript material including manuscripts and drafts of the lectures themselves, together with background notes.	1975 150 pages approx.
<u>117/1/14/7</u>	<u>African Studies Centre, University Eduardo Mondlane, Maputo</u> First was seconded to the Centre between Jan 1977-Sep 1977 and then worked as Director of a research training programme there between Nov 1978 and her death in Aug 1982.	<u>[1975-1982]</u> 2 boxes
117/1/14/7/1	<i>Professional correspondence</i> Includes material relating to the terms of First's employment and correspondence with the Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA).	1975-1980 25 items
117/1/14/7/2	<i>Correspondence regarding First's appointment</i> Mainly letters between First, Marc [Wuyts] and Dave Wield.	1976-1978 46 items
117/1/14/7/3	<i>Administrative material</i> Handwritten and typescript material produced by First.	[1977-1982] 30 pages approx.
117/1/14/7/4	<i>Steering committee</i> Proposed agendas and other notes.	[1977-1982] 20 pages approx.

<u>117/1/14/7/5</u>	<u>Lecture material</u> Handwritten and typescript material produced by First, mainly filed by herself by year. Also included are some course outlines and examination questions.	[1977-1982] 1 file
117/1/14/7/5/1	Lecture material	[1977-1982] 200 pages approx.
117/1/14/7/5/2	Lecture material	1979 16 items
117/1/14/7/5/3	Lecture material	1980 9 items
117/1/14/7/5/4	Lecture material	1981 50 pages approx.
117/1/14/7/6	Seminars Handwritten and typescript material produced by First, filed by herself. Subjects covered include African labour, capitalism and Mozambique under Portuguese colonial rule.	[1977-1982] 8 items
117/1/14/7/7	Peasant household survey Includes copies of questionnaires, together with notes and statistics.	[1977-1982] 14 items
117/1/14/7/8	Memoranda to the Mozambican Government Confidential reports produced by the above university. Subjects covered include foreign affairs, the economy, mining, agriculture and Namibia. A number of statistical tables are included.	[1977-1982] 250 pages approx.
117/1/14/7/9	Publications Printed pamphlets and articles produced by the above university covering subjects such as Rhodesia, politics and economics in Mozambique, Nampula province, Tanzania and Namibia.	1977-1981 12 items
117/1/14/7/10	Appointments Correspondence and background material relating to recruitment for teaching and library posts.	1977-1978 100 pages approx.
117/1/14/7/11	Course outline Includes background material, lecture lists, examination questions etc.	1979 19 items

<u>117/1/14/8</u>	<u>Student files</u>	<u>1973-1981</u> 1 box
117/1/14/8/1	<i>Judith Head, Durham PhD student</i> Includes correspondence between the above, First and others, research reports, notes by First and applications for grants.	1973-1978 300 pages approx.
117/1/14/8/2	<i>PhD draft</i> Student's (Judith Head's?) manuscript with First's notes and advice.	[1978-1979?] 300 pages approx.
117/1/14/8/3	<i>Professional and academic references written by First</i> Includes copies of the references themselves together with accompanying correspondence and CVs.	1978-1981 15 items

<u>117/1/15</u>	<u>Resource material</u> Includes copies of articles, seminar papers, newspaper cuttings, handwritten notes and drafts.	[1950-1982] 14 boxes
<u>117/1/15/1</u>	<u>South Africa</u>	[1950-1982] 3 boxes
117/1/15/1/1	<i>Mines</i> Material probably collected by First during the preparation of an unidentified book. Includes drafts of chapters and articles, photographs, newspaper cuttings, correspondence and handwritten notes. Partly arranged by chapter headings.	[1950s] 300 pages approx.
117/1/15/1/2	<i>General seminar papers</i> Subjects covered include capitalism, class structure, health, imperialism, literature and urbanisation.	[1957-1977] 20 items
117/1/15/1/3	<i>Papers by Harold Wolpe</i> Academic material covering subjects such as 'internal colonialism', occupational and class structure, social inequality and capitalism.	[1967-1976] 6 items
117/1/15/1/4	<i>Migrant workers</i> Includes drafts of working papers from the International Labour Office and the University of Natal, statistical tables and copies of agreements between the South African government and both Malawi and Swaziland.	1967-1979 16 items
117/1/15/1/5	<i>South African expansionalism</i> Unidentified project notes, both typescript and handwritten. Includes article 'South Africa and her neighbours' from Perspective (Jul 1969).	1968-1972 22 pages
117/1/15/1/6	<i>Corporate investment in South Africa</i> Includes pamphlets and articles on the position in South Africa of foreign companies such as General Motors and Polaroid. Also includes papers from a study project into external investment in South Africa and a letter from the Secretary-General of the ANC.	1970-1972 25 items
117/1/15/1/7	<i>Foreign investment in South Africa</i> With particular reference to the UK. Includes pamphlets, discussion papers, statistics, newspaper cuttings and study papers from the government of Zambia.	[1970-1974] 350 pages approx.
117/1/15/1/8	<i>Seminar papers presented at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies</i> Papers presented to postgraduate seminars on 'the Societies of Southern Africa in the 19th and 20th centuries'. Subjects covered include international relations, landowning, class struggle, investment, particular regions of South Africa and industrialization.	1970-1977 25 items

- 117/1/15/1/9** ***Black workers*** **1970-1978**
 Article from Africa Today: 'Labor in South Africa' (nd), academic paper: 'The Wiehahn Commission and the Restructuring of the Racial Division of Labour in South Africa' (1978), and an extract from the Financial Mail: 'Black Workers: Consultation or Confrontation', (19 Jul 1974). 3 items
- 117/1/15/1/10** ***Papers by Martin Legassick*** **[1971-1976]**
 Pamphlets and academic papers authored or co-authored by the above, principally relating to South African history, economy and ideology. 17 items
- 117/1/15/1/11** ***Bantustans*** **[1972-1974]**
 Mainly newspaper cuttings, pamphlets and articles. Includes draft of paper: 'Pondo struggle against Bantu authorities' (by Anderson Ganyile?). 38 items
- 117/1/15/1/12** ***Wages of African workers*** **1972-1973**
 Mainly newspaper and magazine cuttings from the New Statesman, Guardian and Financial Mail. 100 items approx.
- 117/1/15/1/13** ***Trade unions*** **[1972-1978]**
 Includes statements from the South African Congress of Trade Unions (SACTU), articles from Race Today and material from Trade Union Conferences. 100 pages approx.
- 117/1/15/1/14** ***Academic papers*** **[1973-1976]**
 Subjects covered include the 1950 Witzieshoek Rebellion, John L. Dube, social formation, Elijah Makiwane, the Cape Eastern frontier, Lord Milner, racial prejudice and the Natal Land and Colonisation Company. 8 items
- 117/1/15/1/15** ***Women and apartheid*** **[1973-1982]**
 Includes project notes produced by First, copies of articles, pamphlets produced by the United Nations Centre against Apartheid and a speech written by First for South African Women's Day. 9 items
- 117/1/15/1/16** ***Labour history*** **1974-1976**
 Mainly papers concentrating on the early 20th century, presented to the 'Conference on Southern African Labour History' at the African Studies Institute. Also includes a paper: 'The Labour Market and South African Historiography' presented at York in 1974. 7 items
- 117/1/15/1/17** ***Saldru farm labour conference*** **Sep 1976**
 Drafts of papers, including one on the subject of South African gold mines. 4 items

<u>117/1/15/2</u>	<u><i>The continent of Africa</i></u>	<u>[1964-1979]</u> 1 box
117/1/15/2/1	<i>General academic papers</i> Conference papers and copies of articles from journals on a wide range of topics, including political economy, foreign investment, capitalism, class, and various individual parts of Africa.	1964-1975 29 items
117/1/15/2/2	<i>Labour and trade unions</i> Academic papers relating to West Africa.	[1970-1976] 11 items
117/1/15/2/3	<i>Development</i> Includes an issue of the Journal of Developing Areas (Jan 1971), copies of academic papers, and a 524-page draft copy of 'Planning for Development: Problems and Possibilities in Sub-Saharan Africa' by Ann Seidman (1973).	[1971-1978] 7 items approx.
117/1/15/2/4	<i>Liberation and social change</i> Reports on African Liberation movements by Lionel Cliffe inter alia.	[1974-1979] 6 items
117/1/15/3	<i>Egypt</i> Copies of 'The Crisis in Nasser's Egypt' by Anouar Abdel-Malek, and a confidential memorandum on the Bertrand Russell Institute for Advanced Political Studies in Cairo.	[1967] 2 items
117/1/15/4	<i>Ethiopia</i> Copies of two working papers: 'Class, state and the world economy: a case study of Ethiopia' by Robin Murray (1975) and 'Land Reform and Peasant Associations in Ethiopia' by Alula Abate and Tesfaye Teklu for the International Labour Office (1979).	[1975-1979] 2 items
117/1/15/5	<i>Ghana</i> Academic papers: 'The Petty Commodity Sector in Urban Ghana' by John Bryant (1976), 'State intervention in Agriculture' by Bjorn Beckman (1976?), 'Urban workers in Ghanaian Politics' by Richard D.Jeffries (1972) and 'The Political Economy of Trade Union-Government Relations in Ghana' by Jon Kraus (1973).	[1972-1976] 4 items
117/1/15/6	<i>Malawi</i> Unidentified articles: 'Introduction to Malawi' and 'White Africa's Black Ally' and printed extracts from a speech by Hastings Banda.	[1971] 2 items
117/1/15/7	<i>Algeria</i> Includes copies of academic papers and articles, reports from the Middle East Research and Information Project and notes produced by First.	[1962-1977] 9 items

117/1/15/8	<i>Angola</i> Includes publications from the MPLA, copies of Center Brief, Africa Today and printed articles.	1968-1976 23 items
<u>117/1/15/9</u>	<u><i>Kenya</i></u>	<u>[1964-1973]</u> 0.5 boxes
117/1/15/9/1	<i>Background material</i> Includes notes produced by First, academic papers, correspondence and cuttings from African newspapers.	[1964-1973] 28 items approx.
117/1/15/9/2	<i>Kenya People's Union</i> Includes the Wananchi Declaration outlining the programme of the KPU, a copy of the organisation's constitution, statements by Oginga Odinga and other speeches, and miscellaneous newspaper cuttings.	[1965-1972] 300 pages approx.
<u>117/1/15/10</u>	<u><i>Mozambique</i></u>	<u>[1968-1979]</u> 1 box
117/1/15/10/1	<i>Academic papers and printed articles</i> Topics covered include agriculture, capitalism and colonialism.	[1968-1979] 14 items
117/1/15/10/2	<i>Economy</i> Newspaper cuttings and magazine articles, academic papers and printed economic surveys. Includes one microfiche article.	1975-1977 14 items and 2 microfiches
117/1/15/10/3	<i>FRELIMO: Mozambique Liberation Front</i> Includes articles on the organisation's history and activities, statistics sheets, and reports from the Central Committee to the 3rd congress.	[1975-1977] 350 pages approx.
117/1/15/10/4	<i>Bulletins issued by the Mozambican Information Agency</i> Many are incomplete.	[1977] 250 pages approx.
<u>117/1/15/11</u>	<u><i>Nigeria</i></u>	<u>1966-1978</u> 0.5 boxes
117/1/15/11/1	<i>Labour and trade unions</i> Seminar papers and a few cuttings from magazines.	1966-1973 9 items

117/1/15/11/2	<i>Articles and seminar papers</i> Subjects covered include war, politics, history and the economy. Includes a Financial Times survey on Nigeria (1978).	1970-1978 15 items
117/1/15/12	<i>Zimbabwe</i> Pamphlets, reports, seminar papers and articles mainly on economic topics such as agriculture, labour and industry.	1970-1979 29 items
<u>117/1/15/13</u>	<u><i>Namibia</i></u>	<u>1962-1974</u> 1 box
117/1/15/13/1	<i>Summary of the report of the Commission of Enquiry into South West Africa Affairs</i> Describes geography, government, economy and infrastructure, and assesses proposed homelands.	[1962] 45 pages
117/1/15/13/2	<i>SWAPO</i> Includes statements and reports, and material relating to United Nations action towards Namibia.	[1964-1974] 50 pages approx.
117/1/15/13/3	<i>International Court of Justice cases</i> Includes material such as newspaper and magazine extracts, fact sheets and notes collected by First.	[1966-1971] 50 pages approx.
117/1/15/13/4	<i>Terrorist trial</i> Newspaper cuttings, South African legal material such as trial transcripts, and statements made by a number of the accused.	1967 1 file and 18 other items
117/1/15/13/5	<i>Background material</i> Pamphlets, newsletters and articles on subjects such as international relations, especially with South Africa, the economy, and politics.	1969-1973 19 items
117/1/15/13/6	<i>United Nations</i> Includes reports from the Office of Public Information and the Secretary General concerning political prisoners and security issues, newspaper cuttings related to UN talks, and a collection of documents relating to the restitution of lands entitled 'In Face of Fear'. A list of Namibian political prisoners is also included.	1969-1974 11 items
<u>117/1/15/14</u>	<u><i>Tanzania</i></u>	<u>1968-1975</u> 0.75 boxes
117/1/15/14/1	<i>Background material</i> Pamphlets, cuttings and other papers relating to Tanzanian politics.	1968-1975 21 items

117/1/15/14/2	<i>Seminar papers and theses</i> Papers mostly presented at the University of Dar es Salaam relating to post-colonial Tanzania, covering topics such as socialism, government and the economy.	1970-1975 14 items
117/1/15/15	<i>Senegal</i> Two articles from unidentified journals: 'la bourgeoisie d'affaires senegalaise' by Samir Amin, in French and 'Political Parties of Senegal and Unity of its Patriotic Forces' by Majhemout Diop.	[1966] 2 items
117/1/15/16	<i>Sudan</i> Newspaper cuttings, notes and articles including conference paper entitled 'The Communist Party in Sudan'.	[1970-1975] 80 pages approx.
117/1/15/17	<i>Uganda</i> Typescript essay by unknown author entitled 'The Uganda Army: Nexus of Power'.	05 Dec 1967 5 pages
117/1/15/18	<i>Zaire</i> Seminar paper entitled 'Class Formation, Class Struggles, Class Consciousness in Zaire' by Jacques Depelchin and copied chapter from 'Zaire 1960-1977: from Colonialism to Mobutism' by N.Tutashinda.	1976-1977 2 items
117/1/15/19	<i>Zambia</i> Seminar and discussion papers, principally relating to mining.	1966-1974 6 items
<u>117/1/15/20</u>	<u><i>Resource material which is not country specific</i></u>	<u>[1960-1980]</u> 2.5 boxes
117/1/15/20/1	<i>Modernisation Theory</i> Publications relating to the work of W.W.Rostow and Talcott Parsons.	[1960-1967] 5 items
117/1/15/20/2	<i>Protest and rebellion</i> Copies of articles from periodicals including material on Central Africa, the Congo, Gold Coast and Brazil.	[1962-1975] 7 items
117/1/15/20/3	<i>Big business and economics</i> Pamphlets, academic papers and copies of articles from periodicals covering subjects such as multi-national companies and Marxism.	[1963-1975] 9 items
117/1/15/20/4	<i>Peasant movements</i> Academic papers and copies of articles from periodicals covering subjects such as land reform, social conflict and revolution.	[1965-1975] 5 items

117/1/15/20/5	<i>Sociology</i> Articles, seminar papers and reports covering subjects such as capitalism, employment, class, rural issues, and the military. Includes material relating to Latin America.	1966-1980 19 items
117/1/15/20/6	<i>Labour migration</i> Copies of articles from periodicals, with particular emphasis on southern and western Africa.	[1968-1975] 5 items
117/1/15/20/7	<i>Pastoralism</i> Discussion papers from the University of East Anglia, background papers from the University of Dar es Salaam, newspaper cuttings and other material relating to Lonhro and the Sahel drought.	1968-1976 11 items
117/1/15/20/8	<i>Middle East</i> Copies of articles from periodicals and a review of 'Arabia Without Sultans', a book by Fred Halliday.	1970-1975 4 items
117/1/15/20/9	<i>Background reading</i> Seminar papers, book reviews, Social Science Research Council material and copies of articles from periodicals covering subjects such as Nigeria, urbanisation, modernisation, sociology, social Darwinism and Marxism.	1971-1977 500 pages
117/1/15/20/10	<i>The State and parastatal bodies</i> Discussion papers relating particularly to economic development.	1972-1973 6 items
117/1/15/20/11	<i>Native affairs</i> Includes copies of residency permits and of a letter sent by the South African Prime Minister to the Secretary of the ANC in 1952.	1951-1952 7 items
117/1/15/20/12	<i>Commonwealth law</i> Manuscript from K.Asmal, Dublin, together with related newspaper cuttings.	[1963-1966] 200 pages approx., and 100 cuttings approx.
117/1/15/20/13	<i>Women's liberation</i> Academic papers, bibliographies, newspaper and magazine articles, newsletters and pamphlets.	[1970-1980] 28 items
117/1/15/20/14	<i>Political notes</i> Handwritten and typescript material produced by First on a number of topics, such as politics in individual African countries and political movements in South Africa. Includes the academic paper: 'Mozambique - in Transition to Socialism' and accompanying notes.	[1970-1973] 0.25 boxes
117/1/15/20/15	<i>Newsbriefings and factsheets</i> Produced by organisations such as the Council on African Affairs, Sudan News Agency etc.	1950, 1967-1971 12 items

<u>117/1/16</u>	<u>Bibliographic work</u> Includes correspondence, notes, catalogues of publications and bibliographies.	<u>1964-1975</u> 1 box
117/1/16/1	<i>Encyclopaedia Africana</i> Produced by the Ghana Academy of Sciences. Includes information reports, correspondence and general notes.	1964-1965 14 items
<u>117/1/16/2</u>	<u>Kraus Reprint publications</u>	<u>1969-1975</u> 0.5 boxes
117/1/16/2/1	<i>The Black Experience: Series 1</i> Catalogue of publications edited and annotated by Janheinz Jahn.	1969 56 pages
117/1/16/2/2	<i>The Black Experience: Series 1 and Series 2, Journals</i> Catalogue of journals edited and annotated by Janheinz Jahn.	1972 17 pages
117/1/16/2/3	<i>Correspondence and notes</i> Correspondence is mainly between First and the editor. Notes include lists of potential publications and 'list of material with N.Ryman'.	1973-1975 150 pages approx.
117/1/16/2/4	<i>Indexing cards</i> Cards listing publications (consulted by First?) and details such as date of publication, chapter headings, location etc.	1973-1975 400 items approx.
117/1/16/3	<i>Bibliographies</i> Includes lists of books, pamphlets and articles, three issues of 'Radical Africana' bibliographies and material produced by Christopher Allen on the political economy of Africa.	[1972-1975] 100 pages approx.

<u>117/1/17</u>	<u>Political organisations</u> Mainly minutes, correspondence and publications relating to South African organisations of which First was a member.	[1959-1982] 1.5 boxes
117/1/17/1	<i>Copies of minutes of the Native Representative Council</i>	[1945-1946] 113 pages
<u>117/1/17/2</u>	<u>African National Congress (ANC)</u> Mainly includes correspondence, publications, and material relating to meetings and conferences.	[1959-1982] 1 box
117/1/17/2/1	<i>Correspondence</i> Includes copies of circulars and personal letters from officials.	[1959-1970] 12 items
117/1/17/2/2	<i>Background material</i> Drafts of reports and articles, leaflets, newspaper cuttings, notes made by First, and a copy of the newsletter Black Dwa117 (Sep 1969).	[1960s-1970s] 50 pages approx.
117/1/17/2/3	<i>Publications</i> Includes introductory pamphlets on the ANC and the Rivonia trial, copies of magazines: Sechaba and Mayibuye.	1963-1971 7 items
117/1/17/2/4	<i>Addresses</i> Two speeches by First: 'The politics and strategy of guerrilla warfare in Southern Africa' (1969), in typescript with alterations made by hand, and a shorthand version of an address at a memorial meeting for Joe Gqabi (1981), together with an address by Oliver Tambo to the Mediterranean Congress of Culture (1964).	1964-1981 3 items
117/1/17/2/5	<i>Memoranda</i> Includes proposals for discussion and policy, and statements on international events.	[1968-1975] 50 pages approx.
117/1/17/2/6	<i>Discussion guides</i> Confidential reports distributed in advance of meetings. Also included is some correspondence between First and Alfred Nzo, secretary of the Preparatory Committee of the ANC.	[1969-1970] 4 items
117/1/17/2/7	<i>Conferences</i> Statements, agendas, minutes etc. from different ANC conferences.	[1969-1975] 8 items
117/1/17/2/8	<i>Meetings</i> Typescript minutes and reports from research groups and the Foreign Policy sub-committee(?).	[1969-1975] 8 items

- | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|
| 117/1/17/2/9 | <i>Student unrest</i>
Background information and newspaper cuttings concerning student riots and the reaction of the South African government. Includes the transcript of a speech by Abraham Tiro: 'The Student Revolt'. | 1970-1972
22 items |
| 117/1/17/2/10 | <i>ANC School</i>
Correspondence between First and Sindiso of the Education Department of the ANC, discussion papers concerning the curriculum and some handwritten notes by First. | [1970-1982]
11 items |
| 117/1/17/2/11 | <i>Newsbriefings</i>
Monthly typescript descriptions of events, probably produced by the ANC. Other reports and statements are included. | 1971-1972
11 items |
| 117/1/17/2/12 | <i>Weekly News Briefing pamphlets</i>
Odd issues consisting mainly of typed extracts from newspapers from both South Africa and abroad. | Jun-Oct 1978
10 items |
| 117/1/17/2/13 | <i>Oliver Tambo</i>
Biographical notes, transcript of an interview, correspondence between the above and First, and periodical extracts: 'The role of Chief Lutuli' and 'The way forward from Soweto'. | [1978-1979]
30 pages
approx. |
| 117/1/17/3 | <i>South African Communist Party</i>
Includes odd issues of the International Bulletin (1965-1970), reports from meetings and conferences, Central Committee internal circulars, Inner party bulletins and multiple copies of an organisational report with different handwritten notes on each. | [1965-1971]
27 items |
| 117/1/17/4 | <i>Pan-Africanist Congress</i>
Report of the meeting of the National Executive in 1967, pamphlet entitled: 'Sobukwe: the man who still walks tall.' and other statements. | [1967-1973]
5 items |
| 117/1/17/5 | <i>Anti-Apartheid Movement</i>
Includes papers presented to a 'Britain and South Africa' Conference held in 1971, issues and extracts from Anti-Apartheid News and other similar publications. | [1970-1971]
15 items
approx. |
| 117/1/17/6 | <i>SASO</i>
THIS FILE IS MISSING. | |

<u>117/1/18</u>	<u>Political prisoners</u> Miscellaneous material relating to activists jailed in South Africa.	<u>[1955-1973]</u> 0.5 boxes
117/1/18/1	<i>Robben Island</i> Includes transcripts of interviews with inmates and related correspondence, evidence for the UN Human Rights Commission and newspaper cuttings.	[1955-1973] 21 items
117/1/18/2	<i>Detention</i> Includes a copy of the 1963 Detention Act, a radio script by Mary Benson entitled 'Nelson Mandela and the Rivonia Trial', notes produced by First, and affidavits written by detainees.	[1963-1972] 90 items approx.
<u>117/1/19</u>	<u>Newspaper cuttings</u> Includes material from both British and South African newspapers, mainly covering issues relating to politics in South Africa.	<u>1947-1982</u> 2 boxes
117/1/19/1	<i>First and her family</i> Cuttings are taken from newspapers printed in South Africa, Britain and elsewhere and cover subjects such as the detention and exile of First and Joe Slovo, and the Anti-Apartheid Movement.	1952-1980 70 items approx.
117/1/19/2	<i>Law and order</i> Material from South African newspapers mainly concerned with crime, police action, protests and legislation.	1947-1959 100 items approx.
117/1/19/3	<i>Protest movement</i> Material from South African and British newspapers covering subjects such as sabotage and other protests, Sharpeville and the proclamation of a state of emergency.	1960-1962 17 items approx.
117/1/19/4	<i>Sabotage trials</i> Material from South African newspapers covering the Rivonia and Poqo trials.	1963 100 items approx.
117/1/19/5	<i>Detention</i> Material from South African newspapers mainly covering imprisonment under the 90-Day law, allegations of torture etc.	1963 100 items approx.
117/1/19/6	<i>Southern Africa</i> Material from South African newspapers mainly covering relations with the Bantustan of Transkei and the British High Commission territories of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland.	1963 70 items approx.

117/1/19/7	<i>Crime</i> Material from South African newspapers mainly covering acts of sabotage, arrests, 90-day detentions and trials.	1964 200 items approx.
117/1/19/8	<i>Trials</i> Material from South African newspapers mainly covering the trial of Bram Fischer and other activists, and other policing issues.	1958-1966 100 items approx.
117/1/19/9	<i>Rand Daily Mail</i> Material from South African and British newspapers covering subjects such as the 'Gandar trial' of the Rand Daily Mail, the Middle East and the settlement at Morsgat in the Transvaal.	1969 7 items
117/1/19/10	<i>Politics in southern Africa</i> Material from South African and British newspapers covering the political situation in numerous countries.	1970-1971 17 items
117/1/19/11	<i>International opinion</i> Mainly material from British newspapers covering subjects such as the activities of the Bureau of State Security (BOSS), Prime Minister Vorster, and the effects of apartheid.	1972-1973 40 items approx.
117/1/19/12	<i>Socialism</i> Includes an extract from the Socialist Worker on pensions, a cutting from the Times on Trotskyite organisations and a selection of items in Italian on southern Africa.	1975-1976 3 items
117/1/19/13	<i>Labour</i> Cuttings are taken from newspapers printed in South Africa, Britain and elsewhere. Includes material on subjects such as mining and oil together with a special edition of Le Monde Diplomatique on movements in South Africa, in French.	1979 7 items
117/1/19/14	<i>The government of P W Botha</i> Mainly material from British newspapers describing the state of international opinion.	1980-1982 15 items
117/1/19/15	<i>The Economist</i> Two supplements: 'White Man's Country: A Survey of Southern Africa' (Aug 1965), and 'The Green Bay Tree' (Jun 1968).	1965-1968 2 items
117/1/19/16	<i>Financial Times</i> 4 economic surveys: (22 Jun 1970, 14 Jun 1971, 23 Jun 1971, 17 Jul 1972)	1970-1972 4 items
117/1/19/17	<i>Financial Mail</i> Extracts from the above South African journal covering subjects such as gold mining, labour, the economy and trade unions.	1968-1973 (bulk 1972) 18 items

- | | | |
|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| 117/1/19/18 | <i>Witwatersrand University 'girl spy' case</i>
Cuttings detailing the above story, together with other related material such as a report on the confession made by the suspect. | 1959
26 items |
| 117/1/19/19 | <i>Friends of First</i>
Copies and extracts from various newspapers probably retained by First because of references to acquaintances such as Leslie Rubin and Hilary Mitchell. | 1975-1977
4 items |
| 117/1/19/20 | <i>Drum newspaper</i>
Article entitled 'Who got here first: black man-or white?' | Jun 1961
3 pages |

ICS117/2

Rosalynde Ainslie Collection

Repository	GB 101 Institute of Commonwealth Studies
Reference code	ICS117/2
Dates of creation of material	1933-1985
Level of description	SubCollection
Extent	30 boxes

Archival history

Deposited by Rosalynde Ainslie [married name de Lanerolle] in the summer of 1987.

Scope and content

Predominantly research material accumulated by First during her professional career and covering a wide range of African and political topics. However also included are series of personal correspondence, extracts from newspapers and speech notes.

System of arrangement

In accordance with the wishes of the Ruth First Memorial Trust, these papers have been catalogued separately from the remainder of the collection, in order to commemorate the life and work of the late Rosalynde Ainslie, a former Trustee. The majority of the material is arranged according to First's different research interests.

Physical description

Mostly paper including newspaper cuttings and volumes. Also includes photographs.

Finding aids

A basic list was drawn up in 1997 by David Ward of the ICS.

<u>117/2/1</u>	<i>Correspondence</i> Includes both personal and professional material.	<u>1947-1976</u> 4 boxes
<i>117/2/1/1</i>	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i> Includes copies of letters sent by First and replies. Mainly relating to her research and the publishing of her books on Africa. Principal correspondents include Ronald Segal, Mary Benson, 'Kozo' and Dieter Pevsner of Penguin Books.	1947-1963 [bulk 1962-1963] 130 pages approx.
117/2/1/2	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i> Mainly letters from friends and acquaintances covering subjects such as the Rivonia trial and First's exile to Britain. Correspondents include Govan Mbeki, Molly Bernstein and Julius Lewin. Also included are items from First's daughters and some professional material.	Feb 1964-Aug 1965 200 items approx.
117/2/1/3	<i>Friends and acquaintances</i> Correspondents include Bram Fischer, Mac Maharaj, Danny Schechter, Julius Lewin, often signing himself John/Jay/J etc., 'Virgilio', 'Dina', Berekete Selassie, Sean Gervasi, Barney Simon, and 'the other Ruth'. First is sometimes referred to by pseudonyms such as Rosalind Sloman and Sasha Findlay. Includes copies of letters which were sent out by First herself. Many of the letters are undated or have incomplete dates, and these have been placed at the rear of the file.	[1964-1973] 280 items approx.
117/2/1/4	<i>Professional</i> Much is correspondence between First and publishers concerning books and articles. Also included is material relating to conferences and meetings with academics. Includes copies of replies which were sent out by First and receipts from publishers. A few items are undated.	[1964-1974] 125 items approx.
117/2/1/5	<i>Family members</i> Mainly letters to First from her daughters Shawn, Gillian and Robyn during their time at university and living abroad. Some material is addressed to First when she was in African countries such as Libya and Ghana. Also includes handwritten material between First and Joe Slovo. Around half of the letters are undated or have incomplete dates, and these have been placed at the rear of the file.	[1968-1972] 60 items approx.
117/2/1/6	<i>Not involving First</i> Includes a copy of a letter from A.M.Kathrada to 'Navvie' (1974), copies of two letters from Mac Maharaj (1974) and a letter from Bram Fischer probably to Joe Slovo using the pseudonym Jonathan (1974), all of the above being written from prison. Also includes a letter to Julius Lewin probably from Joe Slovo, using the pseudonym Jack (1970).	1970-1976 13 items

- | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| 117/2/1/7 | <i>Friends and acquaintances</i>
Correspondents include Julius Lewin, Mac Maharaj, Bereket Selassie, Ronald Segal, Gavin Williams, Mary Benson, Danny Schechter, 'Eve', 'the other Ruth', 'Valerie' amongst many others. A few items use pseudonyms for First such as Jean Robyn and Sasha. Many of the letters are undated or have incomplete dates, and these have been placed at the rear. | [1971-1976]
250 items
approx. |
| 117/2/1/8 | <i>Professional</i>
Includes material relating to publications and broadcasts by First, conferences she attended, and matters concerning university students. Some letters are undated and have been placed at the rear. | [1971-1976]
230 items
approx. |
| 117/2/1/9 | <i>Family members</i>
Mainly letters to First from her daughters Shawn, Gillian and Robyn, some written from abroad. Correspondents also include Joe Slovo and First's mother Tilly. Items which are not dated fully have been placed in the chronological sequence where the date can be established, but at the rear of the file when not. | [1973-1975]
60 items
approx. |
| 117/2/1/10 | <i>Peter Seeger</i>
Letters from the above to First regarding African freedom songs. A copy of the music for one in African notation is included. | 1959
10 pages
approx. |

<u>117/2/2</u>	<u>Newspaper journalism</u> Mainly cuttings and background material relating to First's work and campaigns in South Africa.	<u>1946-1959</u> 1 box
117/2/2/1	<i>African mine workers</i> Includes statements by the African Mine Workers Union, part of a Trades and Labour Council report into the strike of 1946 and an article: 'Comparison between some working conditions on a small and a big gold-mine'.	1946-1948 16 pages
117/2/2/2	<i>Newspaper cuttings relating to the Bethal farm labour scandal</i> Mainly from South African publications such as the Guardian, Star and Rand Daily Mail, some cuttings are attached to paper sheets. Also includes a report headed 'Bethal Case Book', probably written by First, pages from an unidentified booklet describing how the scandal was exposed (1959?) and a printed template of a labourer's contract in Afrikaans.	1947-1959 (bulk 1947) 50 items approx.
117/2/2/3	<i>Two accounts of the experience of farm workers at Bethal</i> Probably written by First for the Guardian.	[c.1947] 16 pages
117/2/2/4	<i>Letter from Rev. Michael Scott to the Minister of Justice</i> Includes transcripts of statements made to Scott at Mazista concerning intimidation and violence against those not supporting the anti-Indian boycott.	24 Mar 1947 6 pages
117/2/2/5	<i>Sedition trial of Communist Party members</i> Includes copies of correspondence between lawyers acting for the accused and the Department of Justice, and an affidavit signed by Moses Kotane.	1947 2 items
117/2/2/6	<i>Basutoland ritual murder cases</i> Includes a paper describing the background to such cases, a record for Aug 1947-Feb 1949, and a copy of a letter to the Privy Council from the representative of 13 convicts sentenced to death regarding re-opening their case.	1947-1949 24 pages
117/2/2/7	<i>Newspaper cuttings relating to South African workers</i> Mainly from South African publications such as the Rand Daily Mail, Sunday Times and Star. Some are attached to paper sheets. Subjects covered include assaults against farm workers, immigration of 'native' workers from territories to the north of South Africa, and labour recruitment.	1947-1959 80 items approx.
117/2/2/8	<i>Notes for newspaper articles</i> Includes handwritten notes made by First from earlier papers (1941-1948), a draft of a report for the Star entitled 'Back to the Land From the City' and an exercise book containing rough research notes.	[c.1947-1953] 60 pages approx.

117/2/2/9	<i>Court case data</i> Includes statistics for farm labourer cases for 8-15 Mar 1948 and May 1949, with some accompanying comments.	1948-1949 5 pages
117/2/2/10	<i>Plates of Alexandra township (?)</i>	[c.1947] 2 items
117/2/2/11	<i>Negatives of Wenela, Francistown</i> Labelled Mr.E(li) Weinberg.	[c.1947] 11 items
117/2/2/12	<i>The Guardian</i> Includes statements issued by the above newspaper, publicity leaflets, two photographs taken at the 'Freedom of the Press' conference (11 Nov 1951) and First's notes from the event.	1950-1951 44 pages and 2 photographs

<u>117/2/3</u>	<u>Joe Slovo</u>	<u>1951-1976, bulk 1951-1963</u>
	Material relating to his work as an advocate and political campaigning.	1 box
117/2/3/1	Correspondence	17 Aug 1951-27 May 1963
	Mainly relating to Slovo's enrolment as an advocate, an unidentified tape recording of Slovo which was held by the South African police, and government restrictions on his movement.	18 items
117/2/3/2	<i>Exercise book</i>	[c.1953]
	Rough handwritten material, probably by Slovo, with the headings 'a few general bits', discussing the racial composition of South Africa, 'how to spot an agitator', and 'how we abolished the pass laws'.	21 pages
117/2/3/3	<i>Notes on Speeches</i>	1954
	Summaries of addresses given by Slovo(?).	7 pages
117/2/3/4	<i>African National Congress</i>	[1955-1958]
	Includes a copy of the Freedom Charter, the founding document of the ANC, a paper considering the Charter with respect to Communism, a leaflet about the (Alexandra?) bus boycott, a newsletter: The Africanist (Jun/Jul 1958), and a memorandum on a consultation with Chief Luthuli.	6 items
117/2/3/5	<i>Implementation of Group Areas Means Genocide</i>	15 Oct 1956
	Paper by A.H.Sader, chairman of the Ladysmith Rent and Ratepayers Association(?), describing the above address by Slovo to the Group Areas Board.	3 pages
117/2/3/6	<i>Detention under the State of Emergency</i>	Mar 1960
	Legal material relating to Slovo's detention and petitions presented to the superintendent of Johannesburg Gaol regarding his treatment. Slovo is mostly referred to by his prison number 10020. Also includes an extract from a set of prison regulations.	150 pages approx.
117/2/3/7	<i>Statements regarding Prohibition Order</i>	[1962]
	Two replies by Slovo to accusations of subversion made by John Vorster, Minister of Justice.	13 pages
117/2/3/8	<i>Summons</i>	8 Jun 1962
	Slovo was called to answer charges of defamation by Lucas Johannes Moolman, a major in the Security Branch of the South African Police.	1 sheet
117/2/3/9	<i>Letter from the Home Office</i>	25 Mar 1976
	Requesting Slovo to send documentation for his residence in the UK between Aug 1971 and Nov 1973.	1 item
117/2/3/10	<i>Miscellaneous handwritten notes</i>	[1950s]
		8 pages

<u>117/2/4</u>	<u><i>Not Yet Uhuru: the Autobiography of Oginga Odinga</i></u> Published in London by Heinemann. First edited the manuscript.	<u>1964-1966</u> 1 box
117/2/4/1	<i>Official correspondence</i> Includes copies of an undated letter from First(?) to Oginga, and of circulars from the Ministry of Lands and Settlement, the Prime Minister's Office and the Ministry of Education.	[1964] 8 pages
117/2/4/2	<i>Problems of the Progressive Press in Kenya</i> Unidentified article including a list of the equipment required by a daily newspaper.	[c.1964-1965] 3 pages
117/2/4/3	<i>Newspaper extracts</i> Taken from both British papers such as the Times and Kenyan publications such as the Daily Nation and Reporter.	1964-1965 20 items approx.
117/2/4/4	<i>Neo-Colonialism and Trade Unions</i> Article by Jack Woddis from an unidentified publication.	[c.1964-1965] 4 pages
117/2/4/5	<i>Kenya Digest</i> Published by the Kenya High Commission. Includes one sheet from issue no.28 (18 Jan 1965) and three from issue no.42 (9 Oct 1965).	1965 8 pages
117/2/4/6	<i>First draft</i> Typescript with handwritten alterations. Fragile.	[c.1966] 200 pages approx.
117/2/4/7	<i>Notes and drafts</i> Research notes and preliminary versions of parts of the book. Mostly typescript with alterations made by hand. The arrangement is extremely random.	[c.1966] 500 pages approx.
117/2/4/8	<i>Comments</i> Opinions and suggestions relating to First's draft. Includes an unidentified typescript analysis of each chapter.	[c.1966] 30 pages approx.

<u>117/2/5</u>	<u>Mozambique: Miners Research</u>	<u>1964-1980 (bulk 1977-1978)</u>
	Mainly material relating to work carried out by First in association with Dave Wield and Mark Wuyts whilst she was working at the African Studies Centre, University Eduardo Mondlane, Maputo.	3 boxes
<u>117/2/5/1</u>	<u>The Mozambican Miner: A Study in the Export of Labour</u>	<u>1977</u>
		2 boxes
117/2/5/1/1	<i>Printed copy</i>	1977
		190 pages
117/2/5/1/2	<i>Correspondence</i>	1977-1978
	Mainly letters between First and academics and friends relating to her research. Some material is undated, and has been placed at the rear of the file.	63 items approx.
117/2/5/1/3	<i>The Export of Mozambican Labour to the South African Mines</i>	[c.1977]
	Research proposal probably produced by First.	9 pages
117/2/5/1/4	<i>Introduction: The Purposes of the Study</i>	[c.1977]
	Paper, possibly written by First, explaining the research into the use of Mozambican miners in South African mines to be carried out by the University Eduardo Mondlane.	69 pages
117/2/5/1/5	<i>Ideas for draft proposal on classification and utilisation of miners' skills</i>	[c.1977]
	Unidentified paper.	6 pages
117/2/5/1/6	<i>Migrant Labour and Socialist Production</i>	May 1977
	Paper by Roger Leys commenting on the project.	3 pages
117/2/5/1/7	<i>Mine Labour Investigation</i>	[c.1977]
	Blank form used for interviews with miners.	13 pages
117/2/5/1/8	<i>Inquerito ao Agregado Familiar Rural</i>	[c.1977]
	Blank survey form for a rural family.	10 pages
117/2/5/1/9	<i>Investigacao sobre forca de trabalho nas minas</i>	[c.1977]
	Blank survey form to be completed by Mozambican miners.	8 pages
117/2/5/1/10	<i>Preliminary Report on the Balance of Payments' Effects of South Africa's Policy on Mozambican Migrant Labour</i>	9 Jul 1977
	Written by Mark Wuyts of the University Eduardo Mondlane.	2 items
117/2/5/1/11	<i>Inhambane province</i>	[c.1977]
	Notes, drafts and papers produced by First, Dave Wield and Marc Wuyts at the University Eduardo Mondlane, Maputo whilst investigating the nature of the workforce in the above region of	1 file

Mozambique. Includes a draft of the study 'Worker Peasants of Southern Mozambique' by all of the above, and an article 'Mine Labour and Peasant Production in Southern Mozambique' by Wield.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| 117/2/5/1/12 | <i>Draft contents list</i>
Typescript copy probably produced by First. | [c.1977]
2 pages |
| 117/2/5/1/13 | <i>First drafts</i>
Handwritten and typescript versions of individual chapters. | [1977]
103 pages |
| 117/2/5/1/14 | <i>Drafts and notes</i>
Created by First and her co-authors. | [1977]
500 pages |
| 117/2/5/1/15 | <i>Recommendations</i>
Copy of typescript article labelled 'to be left out', which outlines recommended changes to working conditions in South African mines. | [1977]
4 pages |
| | | |
| <u>117/2/5/2</u> | <u><i>Black Gold: the Mozambican Miner, Proletarian and Peasant</i></u>
Published posthumously by Harvester Press in Brighton as part of the Studies in African Political Economy Series. | [1978-1983]
32 items |
| 117/2/5/2/1 | <i>Correspondence</i>
Includes both letters sent to First and copies of letters sent by her. Principal correspondents include Harvester: the publishers of the book, Ros Ainslie and Gavin Williams. | [1978-1982]
27 items |
| 117/2/5/2/2 | <i>Peasants and Rural Economy in Mozambique</i>
Discussion paper by Mark Wuyts of the University Eduardo Mondlane, Maputo. | Aug 1978
39 pages |
| 117/2/5/2/3 | <i>Mozambique's Labour Export: the Struggle for Alternatives</i>
Paper by First written for the Research Team of the Centre of African Studies, University Eduardo Mondlane. | [c.1978]
8 pages |
| 117/2/5/2/4 | <i>Works songs and interviews with Mozambican miners</i>
Typed transcripts produced by Alpheus Manghezi. | Sep 1979-Nov 1979
76 pages |
| 117/2/5/2/5 | <i>Mine Labour and Peasant Production in Southern Mozambique</i>
Paper by David Wield based on work carried out at the Centre for African Studies, University Eduardo Mondlane, Maputo. | [1979]
9 pages |
| 117/2/5/2/6 | <i>Memorial booklet</i>
Published by the ANC and including tributes and a report of First's funeral. | Jan 1983
26 pages |

117/2/5/3	<i>Republic of South Africa Treaty Series Vol.11/1964</i> An agreement between the governments of South Africa and Portugal regulating the employment of Mozambican workers in South African mines.	13 Oct 1964 24 pages
117/2/5/4	<i>Some characteristics of the Mozambican economy particularly relating to industrialisation</i> Unidentified discussion paper.	197[5?] 13 pages
117/2/5/5	<i>Colonialism, Underdevelopment and Migrant Labour in Southern Mozambique</i> Paper by David Webster of the University of the Witwatersrand.	197[5?] 33 pages
117/2/5/6	<i>The Perceptions and Behaviour Patterns of Black Mineworkers on a Group Gold Mine</i> Copy of a report issued by the Anglo-American Corporation of South Africa Ltd.	Nov 1976 54 pages
117/2/5/7	<i>Bibliography</i> Unidentified list of printed books relating to labour in South African mines and related topics.	[c.1977] 3 pages
117/2/5/8	<i>Apendice: 'Convencoes entre Mocambique e a Africa do Sul'</i>	[1977?] 12 pages
117/2/5/9	<i>Mozambican Economy</i> Copy of an unidentified handwritten article.	[c.1977] 4 pages
117/2/5/10	<i>[Agricultural labour]</i> Unidentified typescript article. Pages 1-4 and 11-24 are missing.	[c.1977] 10 pages
117/2/5/11	<i>Notas Para a Investigacao de Campo</i>	[c.1977] 4 pages
117/2/5/12	<i>The Adverse Consequences for the Enjoyment of Human Rights of Political, Military, Economic and Other Forms of Assistance Given to the Colonial and Racist Regimes in Southern Africa</i> Report by Mr.Ahmed M.Khalifa, submitted to the Commission on Human Rights, set up by the United Nations Economic and Social Council.	18 Jul 1977 84 pages
117/2/5/13	<i>The Search for Subsistence in Lesotho</i> Paper by Colin Murray sub-titled 'an investigation of poverty in the periphery of southern Africa'.	Aug 1977 29 pages
117/2/5/14	<i>Country Case Study on Mozambique</i> Written by an unidentified author for the Conference on Migratory Labour in Southern Africa, held in Lusaka between 4-8 Apr 1978.	Apr 1978 35 pages

- 117/2/5/15** *Fourteenth Special Report of the Director-General on the Application of the Declaration concerning the Policy of Apartheid of the Republic of South Africa* **1978**
Produced by the 64th session of the International Labour Conference, organised by the International Labour Organisation. 54 pages
- 117/2/5/16** *Sena Sugar Estates and Migrant Labour* **1978**
Paper written by Judith Head for a seminar, 'Labour Migration Within the Empire-Commonwealth from 1780' at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London. 15 pages
- 117/2/5/17** *Photographs* **[c.1977]**
Contains two black and white photos of Mozambican miners and one in colour of members of the army talking to two women. 3 items
- 117/2/5/18** *State Policy and Basuto Labour Migrancy Since 1868* **[c.1977]**
Research proposal by Sam Rugege. 3 pages
- 117/2/5/19** *A Story of Love and Evil* **10 Sep 1980**
Review of 'In Black and White: Voices of Apartheid' by Barbara Hutmacher, written by Nyameko Pityana and probably taken from the Guardian. 1 item
- 117/2/5/20** *Drafts and notes* **[c.1977-1978]**
Miscellaneous typescript and handwritten material produced by First. 70 pages approx.

<u>117/2/6</u>	<u>Academic career</u> Mainly course material relating to First's work at the University of Durham.	<u>1973-1978</u> 0.5 boxes
<u>117/2/6/1</u>	<u>Courses at the Department of Sociology, University of Durham</u>	<u>1973-1978</u> 13 items
<i>117/2/6/1/1</i>	<i>Industrialisation and Development</i> Course outlines, reading lists, essay questions, examination papers, lecture lists and background information. Some material is undated.	1973-1977 45 pages
117/2/6/1/2	<i>Marxism</i> Background information and bibliographies for a proposed special subject.	[c.1974] 3 items
117/2/6/1/3	<i>Problems in Comparative Sociology</i> Reading list.	[c.1974] 2 pages
117/2/6/1/4	<i>Sociology of Underdeveloped Societies</i> Examination paper, list of assessment essays and four articles.	1978 6 items
117/2/6/1/5	<i>Socialism and Socialist Development</i> Examination paper and reading list.	1978 2 items
117/2/6/2	<i>University of Dar Es Salaam</i> Examination and essay questions for the course: 'Political Economy of Underdevelopment and Planning'.	1975-1976 2 items

<u>117/2/7</u>	<u>Review of African Political Economy (RAPE)</u> First served on the Editorial Working Group of this journal. Other members included Gavin Williams, Peter Lawrence, Lionel Cliffe and Erica Flegg. Includes mainly correspondence, minutes of meetings and background material.	<u>1974-1978</u> 0.5 boxes
117/2/7/1	<i>Correspondence</i> Mainly letters from contributors to First and other members of the Editorial Board, and between First and other Board members.	[1974-1978] 60 items approx.
117/2/7/2	<i>Meetings of the Editorial Working Group</i> Includes minutes, agendas and proposals.	1975-1978 19 items
117/2/7/3	<i>Analysis of articles</i> Comments made by individual members of the Editorial Board on prospective articles in the journal.	[1975-1978] 8 items
117/2/7/4	<i>Notes</i> Handwritten and typescript material collected by First.	[c.1975-1978] 60 pages approx.
<u>117/2/7/5</u>	<u>Draft articles</u>	<u>[1976-1978]</u>
117/2/7/5/1	<i>The Struggle for the State in Southern Africa</i> Typescript copy of a draft written by Lionel Cliffe and Peter Lawrence. Final version was printed as the editorial in issue no. 5 (Jan-Apr 1976).	[1976] 14 pages
117/2/7/5/2	<i>On Some Statements of Samir Amin</i> Typescript copy of a draft written by G.Rubinstein, G.Smirnov and V.Solodovnikov of the Africa Institute, Moscow, in reply to an article published in issue no.1. Final version was printed in the 'debate' section of issue no. 5 (Jan-Apr 1976).	[1976]
117/2/7/5/3	<i>Soweto, Detente and the OAU</i> Editorial written by an unidentified member of the Editorial Board (signature is unclear), probably for issue no.7, but not used.	[1976?] 6 pages
117/2/7/5/4	<i>Editorial for issue no.9</i> Typescript copy of a draft written by Jitendra Mohan, with an accompanying letter. This editorial did not appear in the final version of issue no.9 (May-Aug 1977).	[1977] 19 pages
117/2/7/5/5	<i>Peasant, Capital and the State</i> Typescript copy of a draft editorial, written by Bjorn Beckman. Final version appeared in issue no.10 (Sep-Dec 1977). Also included is a letter from Gavin Williams to members of the Editorial Board and summaries of other articles for the above issue.	[1977-1978] 14 pages

117/2/7/5/6	<i>Editorial for issue no.11</i> Typescript copy of a draft [written by Duncan Innes and Erica Flegg]. Final version appeared in issue no. 11 (Jan-Apr 1978).	[1978] 7 pages
117/2/7/5/7	<i>Soweto and its Aftermath</i> Typescript copy of a draft written by Archie Mafeje. Final version appeared in issue no.11 (Jan-Apr 1978).	[1978] 23 pages
117/2/7/5/8	<i>After Soweto: A Response by Ruth First</i> Two copies of typescript drafts, one with many handwritten alterations, probably by Erica Flegg. Final version appeared in issue no. 11 (Jan-Apr 1978).	[1978] 2 items
117/2/7/5/9	<i>Southern Africa: Imperialism, Racism and Neo-Colonialism</i> Typescript copy of a draft written by Jitendra Mohan. Final version appeared in issue no. 11 (Jan-Apr 1978).	[1978] 14 pages
117/2/7/5/10	<i>The USSR, China and the Horn of Africa</i> Typescript copy of a draft written by Roy Lyons. Final version appeared in issue no.12 (May-Aug 1978).	[1978] 36 pages
117/2/7/5/11	<i>The Political Economy of Mauretania: Imperialism and Class Struggle</i> Typescript copy of a draft written by Mahfoud Bennoune. Final version appeared in issue no.12 (May-Aug 1978).	[1978] 46 pages
117/2/7/5/12	<i>Imperialism and Class Formation in Sudan</i> Unidentified article.	[c.1978] 28 pages
117/2/7/6	<i>Guns and Money: Multinational Corporations and the Instability of the Nigerian State</i> Seminar paper by T.Turner presented at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies.	10 Mar 1976 26 pages
117/2/7/7	<i>Issue outlines</i> Proposals for the composition of issue nos. 10, 11, 12.	[1977-1978] 4 items
117/2/7/8	<i>Domestic and Foreign Policies of a New South Africa</i> Typed transcript of a lecture by Thabo Mbeki as part of a conference: 'Conflict and changes in southern Africa: Scandinavian and Canadian perspectives and policy options' held at Carleton University, Ottawa.	20 Feb 1978 17 pages

<u>117/2/8</u>	<u><i>United Nations publications and consultancy work by First</i></u>	<u>[1964-1982]</u>
	Includes printed copies of UN material collected by First and personal papers relating to her work for the organisation.	2 boxes
<u>117/2/8/1</u>	<u><i>Draft reports</i></u>	<u>[1976]</u>
		3 items
117/2/8/1/1	<i>South Africa/Namibia/Southern Rhodesia: Apartheid</i>	[1976]
	Author unidentified. Report is divided according to country and uses similar section headings for each: 'New Developments Relating to the Policy of Apartheid...', 'Student Movements', and 'Apartheid and the African Family'. South Africa chapter also contains sections on: 'The 'Bantu Homelands' Policy' and 'The Farm Labour System'. Two proofing copies of the South Africa section and one of the Southern Rhodesia section are included.	500 pages approx.
117/2/8/1/2	<i>Infringements of Trade Union Rights in the Republic of South Africa</i>	[1976]
	Unidentified proofing copy, which may originally have been part of a longer report.	19 pages
117/2/8/1/3	<i>South Africa/Namibia/Southern Rhodesia: trade unions and wages</i>	[1976]
	Sections of an unidentified report including chapters such as 'Trade Union Rights and Related Matters' and 'The Disparity of Wages Between White and Black Workers'. A file of First's handwritten notes is included.	50 pages approx.
<u>117/2/8/2</u>	<u><i>United Nations General Assembly</i></u>	<u>1964, 1972</u>
		3 items
117/2/8/2/1	<i>Statement by Ruth First made to the 'Special Committee Charged with the Examination of the Policy of Apartheid of the Government of the Republic of South Africa'</i>	11 Jun 1964
	In Spanish.	9 pages
117/2/8/2/2	<i>Namibia: working paper prepared by the Secretariat</i>	7 Mar 1972
	Includes a description of action taken by the United Nations bodies concerned with the territory and information on the territory.	31 pages
117/2/8/2/3	<i>Note on Repressive Measures Against Opponents of Apartheid</i>	1 Jun 1972
	Produced by the Special Committee on Apartheid, rapporteur Dr.Barakat Ahmad. Includes information on political trials, torture, bannings and deportations.	21 pages

<u>117/2/8/3</u>	<u>United Nations Economic and Social Council</u>	<u>1967-1976</u> 9 items
<i>117/2/8/3/1</i>	<i>The System of Recruitment of African Workers in Namibia</i> Draft report of the Ad Hoc Working Group of Experts of the Commission of Human Rights established by Commission Resolution 2 (XXIII).	6 Mar 1967 14 pages
117/2/8/3/2	<i>Drafts of the Working Group on 'Native Reserves' and 'Transit Camps' (Resolution 21 XXV) of the Commission on Human Rights and on Trade Union Rights and Related Matters in Southern Rhodesia (Resolution 1412 (XLVI) of Economic and Social Council)</i> Outline for the draft report and a draft of Chapter 1: South Africa.	[1969] 2 items
117/2/8/3/3	<i>Human Rights Questions: Allegations Regarding Infringements of Trade Union Rights</i> Report of the Ad Hoc Working Group of Experts of the Commission on Human Rights prepared in accordance with Council resolution 1599 (L).	23 Feb 1973 58 pages
117/2/8/3/4	<i>Interim Report of the Ad Hoc Working Group of Experts Prepared in Accordance with Resolution 19 (XXIX) of the Commission on Human Rights</i>	4 Feb 1974 146 pages
117/2/8/3/5	<i>Report of the Ad Hoc Working Group of Experts Prepared in Accordance with Resolution 19 (XXIX) of the Commission on Human Rights and Resolution 1868 (LVI) of the Economic and Social Council</i> Includes a copy of the instructions provided for the authors, a press release from the UN Information Centre and a copy of the report.	Jul 1974- Jan 1975 3 items
117/2/8/3/6	<i>Question of the Violation of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms, Including Policies of Racial Discrimination and Segregation and of Apartheid, in all Countries, with Particular Reference to Colonial and Other Dependent Countries and Territories</i> Report of the Ad Hoc Working Group of Experts Prepared in Accordance with Commission Resolution 5 (XXXI).	30 Jan 1976 173 pages
<u>117/2/8/4</u>	<u>United Nations Unit on Apartheid</u> Part of the Department of Political and Security Council Affairs.	<u>1970</u> 5 items
117/2/8/4/1	'Native Reserves' in South Africa Extracted from the report of the Ad Hoc Working Group of Experts of the Commission on Human Rights.	Mar 1970 17 pages

117/2/8/4/2	<i>Work, Wages and Apartheid</i> Includes a copy of the above report written by First, and a preliminary draft dated 6 Aug 1970.	Aug 1970-Sep 1970 2 items
117/2/8/4/3	<i>Bantustans in South Africa</i> Report was written by First, although it is attributed to 'a consultant'. Includes a copy of the report and a copy of a draft, together with an accompanying letter.	Dec 1970 2 items
<u>117/2/8/5</u>	<u><i>Reports of the [United Nations] ad hoc Working Group of Experts on Southern Africa</i></u>	<u>1977-[1982?]</u> 5 items
117/2/8/5/1	<i>Resolution 6(XXXIII)</i> Adopted at the 1416th meeting, held on the above date.	4 Mar 1977 3 pages
117/2/8/5/2	<i>Reports 2082(LXII) and 236(LXII)</i>	[1977] 2 pages
117/2/8/5/3	<i>Resolution 5(XXXIV)</i> Adopted at the 1451st meeting, held on the above date.	22 Feb 1978 2 pages
117/2/8/5/4	<i>Study on the Effects of the Policy of Apartheid on Black Women and Children in South Africa</i> Typescript draft with a few errors corrected by hand during proof-reading.	[c.1982] 35 pages
117/2/8/5/5	<i>South Africa</i> Covers human rights issues such as capital punishment, police shootings, political prisoners, detentions, homelands, working conditions and trade union rights.	[c.1982] 149 pages
<u>117/2/8/6</u>	<u><i>Symposium on the Exploitation of the Blacks in South Africa and Namibia and on Prison Conditions in the South African Gaols</i></u> Organised by the United Nations Office of Public Information and held in Maseru, Lesotho between the above dates.	<u>17-22 Jul 1978</u> 7 items
117/2/8/6/1	<i>Address by Dr. Leabua Jonathon M.P., Prime Minister of Lesotho</i> Given at the United Nation's Symposium on 'The Exploitation of Blacks in South Africa and Namibia and Prison Conditions in South African gaols', held in Maseru, Lesotho.	17 Jul 1978 8 pages

117/2/8/6/2	<i>Supplement to Order Paper from the Lesotho Interim National Assembly</i> Outlines a resolution put before the National Assembly of Lesotho prior to the conference.	18 Jul 1978 1 page
117/2/8/6/3	<i>Press release no.2: 'Symposium hears evidence of personal experiences of individual former political detainees in South African gaols and observes sixtieth birthday of Nelson Mandela'</i>	19 Jul 1978 12 pages
117/2/8/6/4	<i>Press release no.3: 'Symposium begins discussion of economic exploitation of the blacks in South Africa and Namibia'</i>	20 Jul 1978 14 pages
117/2/8/6/5	<i>Conference Room Paper No.4: 'Commemoration of the sixtieth birthday of Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, telegram sent to the Secretary-General of the United Nations'</i>	20 Jul 1978 2 pages
117/2/8/6/6	<i>Press release no.4: 'Symposium discusses cultural exploitation of the blacks in South Africa and Namibia'</i>	21 Jul 1978 2 pages
117/2/8/6/7	<i>Draft report of conclusions and recommendations</i>	21 Jul 1978 7 pages
117/2/8/7	<i>Correspondence</i> Mainly letters between First and officials at the United Nations, and some with the International Commission of Jurists, Amnesty International and other organisations. Many enclosures are included, such as statements, reports or other background material.	1964-1972 130 pages approx.
117/2/8/8	<i>Contracts</i> Agreements between First and the UN for the production of reports, together with attached letters and notes.	1969-1972 6 items
117/2/8/9	<i>Statement by Ruth First to the Special Committee on the Policies of Apartheid of the Government of the Republic of South Africa</i> Describes conditions for political prisoners, the nature of detention under the 90 Day Law etc.	13 Apr 1964 12 pages
117/2/8/10	<i>Foreign Investment in Apartheid South Africa</i> Article by First reprinted from Objective: Justice, a UN quarterly magazine, Vol.5 No.2.	Apr-Jun 1973 8 pages
117/2/8/11	<i>Background Information</i> Typescript material including notes taken from newspapers, quotations and statistics. Mainly arranged by country.	[c.1975] 120 pages
117/2/8/12	<i>Miscellaneous notes</i>	[1967-1973] 7 items

- | | | |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 117/2/8/13 | <i>Objective:Justice, Vol.9 No.4</i>
Published by the United Nations Office of Public Information.
Covers 'United Nations activities for the self-determination of peoples, the elimination of racial discrimination and apartheid, and the advancement of human rights'. | Winter 1977-1978
48 pages |
| 117/2/8/14 | <i>Actions by International/National Non-Governmental Organizations in the Implementation of United Nations Resolutions on the Problem of Apartheid, and Assistance Provided by them to the Oppressed People of South Africa</i>
Published by the United Nations Centre against Apartheid: Department of Political and Security Council Affairs. 2 volumes, codes 78-04681 and 78-04682. | Mar 1978

114 pages |
| 117/2/8/15 | <i>Allegations Regarding Infringements of Trade Union Rights</i>
Published by the United Nations Economic and Social Council. | 10 Apr 1978
9 pages |
| 117/2/8/16 | <i>Notes and Documents produced for the International Day for the Elimination of Racial Discrimination (21 Mar 1978) and launching of International Anti-apartheid Year</i>
Published by the United Nations Centre against Apartheid: Department of Political and Security Council Affairs. | May 1978

32 pages |
| 117/2/8/17 | <i>International Anti-Apartheid Year publicity leaflet</i>
Describes the campaign's purpose and programme. | 1978
8 pages |

<u>117/2/9</u>	<u>South African law enforcement</u> Mainly research material collected by First.	<u>1953-1966</u> 1 box
117/2/9/1	<i>Banishment</i> Includes copies of a banishment order made to Mamolatela Seopa (1953), part of the relevant legislation, and a report by the Human Rights Welfare Committee.	1953-1961 3 items
117/2/9/2	<i>Confidential memorandum concerning the 'Treason Trial'</i> Source is not identified. Includes general background to the trial, a summary of laws passed by the Nationalist government and background information on the African National Congress.	[c.1957] 35 pages
117/2/9/3	<i>Photographs</i> Two are of Anderson Ganyile.	[c.1958-1962] 7 items
117/2/9/4	<i>Prisoners' statements</i> Copies of affidavits and informal descriptions of prison conditions, with some correspondence and one photograph.	[1959-1962] 36 items approx.
117/2/9/5	<i>Illegal Living: Effects of Apartheid</i> Drafts of articles proposed for inclusion in the above book, together with related working papers and correspondence. Articles describe life for blacks under Apartheid. Authors include Matthew Nkoana, Lewis Nkosi, Nathaniel Nakasa and Can Themba.	[c.1959-1962] 1 file
117/2/9/6	<i>Kidnapping of Anderson Ganyile</i> Includes background information, telegrams and part of a newsletter 'the Forgotten Men', published by the Human Rights Welfare Committee with Ganyile pictured on the cover.	1961 12 items
117/2/9/7	<i>Pondoland</i> Information concerning opposition to the South African government.	[1961] 3 pages
117/2/9/8	<i>List of those arrested</i> Details of 91 arrests, including names, dates and alleged offences.	[c.1961] 5 pages
117/2/9/9	<i>Newspaper cuttings</i> Mainly from South African newspapers such as the Star and New Age. Subjects covered include the kidnapping of Anderson Ganyile and others, banishment of black leaders, and strikes.	[1961-1962] 70 items approx.
117/2/9/10	<i>Correspondence</i> Includes letters relating to First's attempts to obtain source material, and correspondence with Ambrose Reeves and Hans Goran Franck.	1964-1966 9 items

117/2/9/11	<i>Report of Visit of Mr.H.J.Brown to Mr.Billy Nair now at Robben Island Prison</i> Brown was Nair's solicitor. Contains details of maltreatment of Nair and other prisoners.	9 May 1964 2 pages
117/2/9/12	<i>Report of Mr. Georg Hoffmann, Delegate General of the International Committee, into conditions in South African prisons</i> Hoffmann visited around eight different prisons for this government sponsored report.	18 Jun 1964 44 pages
117/2/9/13	<i>Treatment of political prisoners in South Africa</i> Unidentified report calling for reform of the treatment of political prisoners.	[Dec 1964?] 5 pages
117/2/9/14	<i>Distribution list for copies of 'Prisoners of Apartheid' booklet</i> Includes addresses in Britain, Italy and South Africa.	[c.1965] 2 pages
117/2/9/15	<i>South Africa Government Gazette</i> Copy sent by Joel Joffe to First. Includes government notice regarding the Department of Prisons.	31 Dec 1965 99 pages
117/2/9/16	<i>Poetry</i> Pieces headed 'letters to Martha', 'to A.O.' and 'letter to Bern'. Probably written by prisoners in Robben Island gaol.	1965-1966 14 pages
117/2/9/17	<i>'Robben Island' by Dennis Brutus</i> Account of his incarceration. Also includes a short biography, probably written by First.	29 Aug 1966 10 pages

<u>117/2/10</u>	<u><i>South Africa, Apartheid and the ANC</i></u> Mainly research material collected by First.	<u>1936-1976</u> 1 box
117/2/10/1	<i>Miscegenation: a Study of the Biological Sources of Inheritance of the South African European Population</i> Study by George Findlay.	1936 48 pages
117/2/10/2	<i>A Short Survey of Native Law in South Africa</i> Written by Julius Lewin at the request of the Inter-University Committee for African Studies. Reprinted from Bantu Studies.	Jun 1941
117/2/10/3	<i>Survey of South Africa's Native Policy</i> Draft of a paper probably written as a reply to a survey produced by the South African Government and written by Rex Reynolds: Searchlight on South Africa's Native Policy.	[c.1950] 84 pages
117/2/10/4	<i>Memorandum on the Bill to amend the Natives (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, 1945, for submission to the Honourable the Minister of Native Affairs</i> Produced by the Location Advisory Boards' Congress of South Africa.	23 Feb 1951 10 pages
117/2/10/5	<i>Report on Communist activities</i> Extract from House of Assembly Debates (Hansard) No.19, Columns 7946-7968.	9-14 Jun 1952 20 pages
117/2/10/6	<i>The New Pass Reference Book for Africans</i> Letter from First to the editor of the Star newspaper in South Africa, and an analysis of the above legislation.	1953 6 pages
117/2/10/7	<i>Bantu Education: Policy for the Immediate Future</i> Statement by Dr.Verwoerd, Minister of Native Affairs, made to the South African Senate.	7 Jun 1954 24 pages
117/2/10/8	<i>Draft Application for Discharge</i> Probably made on behalf of those arrested in Dec 1956 on charges of treason.	[c.1957] 28 pages
117/2/10/9	<i>Communist Activity in South Africa</i> 'A letter from Edwin S.Munger', printed by the American Universities Field Staff.	8 Jun 1958 41 pages
117/2/10/10	<i>Extracts from House of Assembly Debates (Hansard)</i> Columns 8085-8088, 8189-8296.	16-17 Jun 1959 56 pages
117/2/10/11	<i>Power, Law and Race Relations in South Africa</i> Paper by Julius Lewin. Reprinted from the Political Quarterly.	1959 11 pages

117/2/10/12	<i>The Prisoner's Handbook on the Rules Relating to Treatment and Conduct</i> First's copy of the general guide to the provisions of the Prisons Act 1959.	1959 78 pages
117/2/10/13	<i>Worker deportation and removal orders</i> Includes part of a report probably written by First, accompanying handwritten notes, information about individual deportees and copies of deportation reports.	[c.1959-1962] 22 pages approx.
117/2/10/14	<i>Annual Report of the Commissioner of the South African Police</i>	1962 16 pages
117/2/10/15	<i>The Menace of Apartheid</i> Pamphlet by Sol Dubula published by an organisation called Peace and Socialism.	1965 39 pages
117/2/10/16	<i>Prisoners of Apartheid</i> Pamphlet published by Christian Action and written by 'a South African'.	[1965] 40 pages
117/2/10/17	<i>Forward to Freedom: strategy, tactics and programme of the African National Congress, South Africa</i> Includes the full text of the ANC's founding document 'The Freedom Charter' (1955), and commentaries on land policy: 'The Land Shall be Shared Among Those Who Work It' and farm labour: 'Semi-Slavery & Feudal Conditions on the European Farms'.	[c.1965] 46 pages
117/2/10/18	<i>Prison Conditions in South Africa</i> 'A Factual Report' compiled by Amnesty International.	Sep 1965 54 pages
117/2/10/19	<i>Bram Fischer profile</i> Typescript copy of a section by Nadine Gordimer to be inserted into a longer version of the above in the New York Times magazine, together with Gordimer's letter to the editor(?) Harvey Shapiro.	1966 3 pages
117/2/10/20	<i>ANC Scrapbook</i> Including mainly cuttings from Freedom, a publication issued by the South African Communist Party, and ANC publicity material. Some items have become detached from the pages or are loose within the book.	1966-1971 50 pages
117/2/10/21	<i>South African Prisons and the Red Cross Investigation</i> An examination by the International Defence and Aid Fund with prisoners' testimony.	Jul 1967 63 pages
117/2/10/22	<i>Crisis in the Revolution: A Special Report on the Pan-Africanist Congress of South Africa</i> Pamphlet written by Matthew Nkoana.	[c.1968] 79 pages

117/2/10/23	<i>Erosion of the Rule of Law in South Africa</i> Pamphlet published by the International Commission of Jurists, including a report on 'Legislation and the Courts' and an 'Observer's Report on the State v. Tuhadeleni and Others' written by Professor Richard A.Falk.	Aug 1968 62 pages
117/2/10/24	<i>Africa Today: Vol.17, No.3</i> Issue sub-titled 'Black and White Students Struggle for Freedom in South Africa and the United States', and including mainly articles and book reviews.	May-Jun 1970 44 pages
117/2/10/25	<i>Notes from the Unliberated South</i> Report by an unidentified author about a visit to South Africa on behalf of the International University Exchange Fund and World University Service.	[1970s] 2 pages
117/2/10/26	<i>Bantustans and the Tactics of the Revolutionary Movement</i> Unidentified discussion document describing new developments regarding black homelands.	[1970s] 17 pages (2 pages missing)
117/2/10/27	<i>White and Black Nationalism, Ethnicity and the Future of the Homelands</i> Printed copy of a lecture given by Mangosuthu Gatsha Buthelezi.	1974 18 pages
117/2/10/28	<i>Swedish Investments in South Africa</i> Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, research report no.23 written by Ake Magnusson.	1974 57 pages
117/2/10/29	<i>The Powers Behind Apartheid</i> Paper by G.Fasulo published by the Africa Research Group.	1974 22 pages
117/2/10/30	<i>Invitation and Programme for the Unveiling of the Tombstone of the late Robert M. Resha</i> Held in London on 19 Jul 1975. Resha was a member of the National Executive Committee of the African National Congress.	1975 8 pages
117/2/10/31	<i>Eleventh Special Report of the Director-General of the International Labour Office on the Application of the Declaration concerning the Policy of Apartheid of the Republic of South Africa</i>	1975 51 pages
117/2/10/32	<i>The Enemy Hidden Under the Same Colour</i> 'Statement of the Central Committee of the South African Communist Party on the racist and anti-Communist activities of the group of eight recently expelled from the African National Congress'.	[c.1976] 25 pages
117/2/10/33	<i>Amandla-Matla: Newsletter of the African National Congress, Vol.5 No.2</i> Produced in the aftermath of the Soweto massacre.	[1976] 12 pages

<u>117/2/11</u>	<u>Investment in South Africa</u> Mainly research material collected by First.	<u>[1972-1978]</u> 1 box
117/2/11/1	<i>Another Look at the Mineworker</i> Article by Michael Burawoy of the Department of Sociology, University of Dar Es Salaam.	[c.1972] 51 pages
117/2/11/2	<i>Durham Investment Campaign</i> Introductory statement on the boycott of Barclays Bank.	[c.1973] 3 pages
117/2/11/3	<i>Foreign Loans to the South African Government and to South African Public Agencies</i> Confidential information passed on by 'sdg' [Sean Gervasi].	03 April 1973 4 pages
117/2/11/4	<i>British Investment in South Africa: a Sample Study of Firms</i> Paper by Charles Harvey presented as evidence to the Parliamentary Expenditure Committee, Trade and Industry Sub-Committee.	18 May 1973 39 pages
117/2/11/5	<i>Newspaper cuttings</i> Extracts from British newspapers covering subjects such as unions and industry in South Africa.	1973-1977 5 items
117/2/11/6	<i>Correspondence with Maj Palmberg</i> Includes a paper by Palmberg: 'Swedish Investment in South Africa'.	1974 12 pages approx.
117/2/11/7	<i>Swedish Investment in Apartheid in South Africa</i> Description of individual Swedish companies and the extent of their investment in South Africa.	[c.1974] 6 pages
117/2/11/8	<i>The Case against Investment in the Bantustans</i> Typescript article by Jonathan Steele.	[c.1974] 10 pages
117/2/11/9	<i>Code of practice regarding business operations in South Africa issued by the Federation of Swedish Industries</i> Includes sections on labour relations, employment benefits and training.	[c.1974] 4 pages
117/2/11/10	<i>Disengagement as a Tactic in the Liberation of Southern Africa</i> Paper written by Immanuel Wallerstein of McGill University for the 'Study Project on External Investment in South Africa and Namibia (South West Africa)'.	June 1974 16 pages
117/2/11/11	<i>A Proposal for an International Conference on 'South Africa: the Crisis of White Power and International Policy'</i> Drafted by 'V.P.' and with some handwritten notes by First.	23 Jan 1975 3 pages
117/2/11/12	<i>Notes on British Investment in South Africa</i> Written by Charles Harvey.	12 Feb 1975 11 pages

117/2/11/13	<i>Barclays: the Case for Withdrawal from South Africa</i> Copy of an article by Martin Bailey.	Apr 1975 3 pages
117/2/11/14	<i>British Investment in South Africa and the State of the British Economy</i> Draft version and final copy of a paper by Martin Legassick of the Department of Sociology, University of Warwick accompanied by a short letter written to First.	May-Jun 1975 3 items
117/2/11/15	<i>Report on the Leyland Motor Corporation of South Africa Ltd. with Special Reference to its Labour Policies and its Attitude Towards the Metal and Allied Workers' Union</i> Written by Alpheus Mthethwa and Pindile Mfeti.	Jun 1975 12 pages
117/2/11/16	<i>Britain's Trade with South Africa</i> Paper written for the Labour Party's 'South Africa Trade Working Party', with an accompanying letter.	Jul 1975 22 pages
117/2/11/17	<i>British Investment in South Africa: its Scope and Record in the Context of the Political Economy</i> Paper by Martin Legassick of the Department of Sociology, University of Warwick.	[c.1975] 31 pages
117/2/11/18	<i>Black Bleeding/South Africa White</i> Unidentified typescript article advocating withdrawal of investment from South Africa.	[c.1975] 3 pages
117/2/11/19	<i>The International Sector - and Ryder's Unpublished Parts</i> Reply to the Ryder Report into investment in South Africa by British Leyland, written by Robbie McDermott of the Transport and General Workers Union.	[c.1975] 1 sheet
117/2/11/20	<i>British Government Promotion of Trade with South Africa</i> Article by B.Rogers.	[c.1975] 3 pages
117/2/11/21	<i>The Importance of Gold to Britain: a Summary Note</i> Article by Vella Pillay.	[c.1975] 3 pages
117/2/11/22	<i>The Gold Lining of Apartheid</i> Article by Don Morton.	[c.1975] 4 pages
117/2/11/23	<i>Notes on the economic legal relations between Britain and the Republic of South Africa</i> Unidentified article, possibly written by 'Chris'.	[c.1975] 11 pages
117/2/11/24	<i>Anti-Apartheid Movement</i> Miscellaneous agendas, notes, newspaper cuttings and discussion papers collected during First's membership.	[1975-1977] 1 file

117/2/11/25	<i>'South Africa: the Crisis in Britain and the Apartheid Economy' and 'South Africa: International Solidarity and the British Working Class'</i> First article is by Dorcas Good and Michael Williams, the second by David Yaffe. Possibly taken from journal entitled Revolutionary Communist.	1976 16 pages
117/2/11/26	<i>Labour Movement Conference</i> Agendas, minutes and notes from meetings of the Executive Sub-Committee, of which First was a member.	1976 13 pages
117/2/11/27	<i>The crisis in Britain, the export of capital to South Africa, the evolution of the Apartheid Economy and solidarity with the liberation struggle in South Africa</i> Unidentified article.	[c.1976] 42 pages
117/2/11/28	<i>Recent Developments in the Role of Foreign Investment in South Africa's Economic Development</i> Photocopy of an unidentified article. Faded and unclear in places.	[1977] 30 pages
117/2/11/29	<i>Labour Conference on Southern Africa</i> Two background papers: 'British Policy on Southern Africa', by Dennis Grennan, and 'Labour Party Policy' and a draft statement: 'Southern Africa and the British Labour Movement'.	1977 3 items
117/2/11/30	<i>Southern Africa perspectives</i> Newsletters and factsheets produced in New York by the Africa Fund.	1977 10 items
117/2/11/31	<i>American Committee on Africa</i> Annual report and publicity leaflet.	1977 2 items
117/2/11/32	<i>Documents on Colonialist Export from South Africa to South America</i> Pamphlet produced by the Group for Dependency Research and the Southern Africa Research Group at Uppsala University.	Jun 1977 66 pages
117/2/11/33	<i>Apartheid Economy and the Role of Foreign Investment</i> Paper written by the British Anti-Apartheid Movement for the World Conference for Action Against Apartheid held in Nigeria between 22-26 Aug 1977 and organised by the United Nations.	Nov 1977 11 pages
117/2/11/34	<i>Statements from the World Conference for Action Against Apartheid</i> Held in Nigeria between 22-26 Aug 1977 and organised by the United Nations.	Dec 1977 21 pages
117/2/11/35	<i>France and South Africa: the Facts</i> Paper written by the Movement against Racism, Antisemitism and for Peace (MRAP) for the World Conference for Action Against Apartheid held in Nigeria between 22-26 Aug 1977 and organised by the United Nations.	Dec 1977 14 pages

- | | | |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 117/2/11/36 | <i>How the IMF slipped \$464 Million to South Africa</i>
Special report from the Center for International Policy, written by James Morrell and David Gisselquist. | Jan 1978
8 pages |
| 117/2/11/37 | <i>US Dollars in South Africa: Context and Consequence</i>
Paper by Jennifer Davis published by the 'Committee to Oppose Bank Loans to South Africa'. | Feb 1978
21 pages |
| 117/2/11/38 | <i>Christianity and Crisis, Vol.38 No.3</i>
Issue entitled 'Toward Disengagement from South Africa'. | 13 Mar 1978
63 pages |
| 117/2/11/39 | <i>Investment in Apartheid</i>
List of companies with investment and interests in South Africa, produced by the International Confederation of Free Trade Unions. | Mar 1978
32 pages |
| 117/2/11/40 | <i>United States Investment in South Africa</i>
Pamphlet produced by the South Africa Catalyst Project. | Mar 1978
74 pages |
| 117/2/11/41 | <i>Southern Africa, Vol.XI, No.3</i>
Magazine published in New York by the Southern Africa Committee. | Apr 1978
33 pages |
| 117/2/11/42 | <i>Southern Africa literature list</i>
Printed in New York by the Africa Fund, associated with the American Committee on Africa. | 1978
4 pages |
| 117/2/11/43 | <i>African Worker Under Apartheid</i>
Pamphlet produced by the International Confederation of Free Trade Unions. | [1978]
53 pages |

<u>117/2/12</u>	<u>South African labour and trade unions</u> Mainly research material collected by First.	[1949-1976] 0.5 boxes
117/2/12/1	<i>Account of the experience of a miner from Basutoland</i> Possibly written by First for the Guardian.	[c.1949] 7 pages
117/2/12/2	<i>Facts and Figures about Non-white Labour</i> Extract reprinted from a survey carried out by the South African Institute of Race Relations in 1963. Compiled by Muriel Horrell assisted by Mary Draper.	[c.1964] 29 pages
117/2/12/3	<i>Newspaper cuttings</i> Material from both British and South African papers principally covering economics, industry, wages and other labour issues.	1968-1974 1 file
117/2/12/4	<i>The Significance of South Africa's Economic Relations with the Western Powers</i> Paper written by Sean Gervasi for the South African Freedom Day Conference held in London by the Anti-Apartheid Movement.	04 Jul 1971 10 pages
117/2/12/5	<i>Black Pay and Productivity in South Africa</i> Published version of an address to the South African Institute of Personnel Management by J.A.Horner in June 1972.	Sep 1972 23 pages
117/2/12/6	<i>Are Works Committees Trade Unions?</i> Paper by L.C.G.Douwes Dekker based on an address given to the Benoni Rotary Club on 26 Jun 1973. Relates to workers' rights in South Africa.	1973 26 pages
117/2/12/7	<i>South African wages and the 'Poverty Datum Line'</i> Memorandum submitted to the Trade and Industry Sub-Committee of the Expenditure Committee of the House of Commons by Adam Raphael, staff reporter for the Guardian, and part of a memorandum submitted to the same by the Anti-Apartheid Movement.	1973 2 items
117/2/12/8	<i>South African White Trade Unions</i> Background piece written by John Gaetswe of the South African Congress of Trade Unions (SACTU).	Mar 1973 4 pages
117/2/12/9	<i>South Africa's Starving Work Force</i> Typescript copy of an article from the New Statesman written by Adrian Quelke and Stanley Siebert.	23 Mar 1973 6 pages
117/2/12/10	<i>Masters and Se117s: Farm Labour in South Africa</i> Pamphlet written by Rosalynde Ainslie and published by the International Defence and Aid Fund.	1973 55 pages
117/2/12/11	<i>Report from South Africa</i> Unidentified article covering wages and trade unions.	[1974] 9 pages

<u>117/2/12/12</u>	<u>Pamphlets published by the South African Congress of Trade Unions (SACTU)</u>	<u>[1970], 1976</u> 3 items
117/2/12/12/1	<i>Apartheid in South African Industry</i>	[1970] 7 pages
117/2/12/12/2	<i>Workers in Chains</i>	1976 19 pages
117/2/12/12/3	<i>Basebetsi Mekoting: Mine Workers Conditions in South Africa</i>	1976 24 pages

<u>117/2/13</u>	<u>South Africa seminar papers</u>	<u>1968-1978</u>
	Mainly papers presented at conferences or at institutions such as the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London.	0.5 boxes
117/2/13/1	<i>Apartheid: a Selective Bibliography on the Racial Policies of the Government of the Republic of South Africa</i>	15 May 1968
	Produced by the United Nations Secretariat.	52 pages
117/2/13/2	<i>The Ambiguities of Dependence: John L. Dube of Natal</i>	[c.1970]
	Unidentified paper [by Shula Marks].	27 pages
117/2/13/3	<i>Can South Africa Develop Peacefully?</i>	1971
	Paper by Robin Jenkins written for a conference, 'Conflict in Southern Africa' which was to be held at Ruthe117ord College, University of Kent at Canterbury, between 2-4 April 1971, but was postponed. The provisional timetable and some correspondence are attached.	13 pages
117/2/13/4	<i>Capital Accumulation and the State in South Africa</i>	1972
	Paper by T.B.Founou of the University of Algiers written for the IDEP-IDS-IEDES-CLASCO Conference on 'Strategies for Economic Development: Africa Compared with Latin America', held between 4-17 Sep 1972.	46 pages
117/2/13/5	<i>Land and Politics in the Transvaal in the 1880s</i>	7 Dec 1972
	Paper written by R.Cornwell for a seminar, 'The Societies of Southern Africa in the 19th and 20th Centuries' at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London.	12 pages
117/2/13/6	<i>The Transvaal Mine Owners in Politics, 1900-1907</i>	31 May 1973
	Paper written by A.A.Mawby for a seminar, 'The Societies of Southern Africa in the 19th and 20th Centuries' at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London.	30 pages
117/2/13/7	<i>Is State Control of Labour in South Africa Effective?</i>	Oct 1973
	Paper by Stanley Siebert and Adrian Quelke written during their studies at the London School of Economics.	22 pages
117/2/13/8	<i>French Capitalism and British Imperialism: the Case of South African Gold Mining Before 1914</i>	[1974]
	Paper written by Robert Kubicek for a seminar, 'The Societies of Southern Africa in the 19th and 20th Centuries' at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London.	5 pages
117/2/13/9	<i>Notes for an Outline Plan for a History of Nationalism in Africa</i>	23 Oct 1974
	Paper written by B.Hirson for an African history seminar, at the School of Oriental and African Studies and the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London.	9 pages

- 117/2/13/10** *Class Formations in Pre-Industrial South Africa* **1975**
Paper by M.B.Mbeki, reprinted from issue no.21 of Maji Maji. 45 pages
- 117/2/13/11** *Mobilizing Labour for the South African Gold Mines: the Recruiting Operations of the Transvaal Chamber of Mines in South China, 1903-1905* **[1975]**
Paper written by Peter Richardson for a seminar, 'The Societies of Southern Africa in the 19th and 20th Centuries' at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London. 20 pages
- 117/2/13/12** *South African Subimperialism* **1975**
Paper by Jane Coles, edited by Robin Cohen for presentation at the Lusaka Conference in April 1975. 23 pages
- 117/2/13/13** *The Pan Africanist Congress: Positive Action and the Poqo Uprising* **[c.1975]**
Unidentified paper. 17 pages
- 117/2/13/14** *Historical Perspectives* **Jul 1975**
Paper by Moeletsi Moerante written for seminar series: 'Towards a Theory of Class Struggle in South Africa', at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London (?). 43 pages
- 117/2/13/15** *Southern Africa: White Power in Crisis* **[1976]**
Paper by Ben Turok and Kees Maxey written for inclusion in Vol.1 of the Sage Series on African Modernization and Development. 52 pages
- 117/2/13/16** *Sexuality and Slavery at the Cape in the Eighteenth Century* **[1976]**
Paper written by Robert Ross for a seminar, 'The Societies of Southern Africa in the 19th and 20th Centuries' at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London. 10 pages
- 117/2/13/17** *[Transkei]* **[c.1976]**
Unidentified paper, an earlier draft of which was presented at the Centre of International and Area Studies, University of London. 24 pages
- 117/2/13/18** *Study on Land Tenure Conditions in South Africa* **May 1976**
By the Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations. 64 pages
- 117/2/13/19** *San History and Non-San Historians* **9 Dec 1976**
Paper written by John Wright for a seminar, 'The Societies of Southern Africa in the 19th and 20th Centuries' at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London. 10 pages
- 117/2/13/20** *White Farmers and Labour Tenants: the Formation of Tenant Legislation in Southern and Eastern Africa in the Early Colonial Period, with Particular Reference to the Southern Rhodesia Private Locations Ordinance (1908)* **[1977]**
Paper written by J.K.Rennie for a seminar, 'The Societies of Southern Africa in the 19th and 20th Centuries' at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London. 10 pages

- | | | |
|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| 117/2/13/21 | <i>British Capital, the British State and Economic Investment in South Africa, 1886-1914</i>
Paper written by J.J.van Helten for a seminar, 'The Societies of Southern Africa in the 19th and 20th Centuries' at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London. | 1 Jun 1977

18 pages |
| 117/2/13/22 | <i>Peasants, Capitalists and Farm Labour: Class Formation in the Orange River Colony, 1902-1910</i>
Paper written by Tim Keegan for a seminar, 'The Societies of Southern Africa in the 19th and 20th Centuries' at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London. | 13 Oct 1977

10 pages |
| 117/2/13/23 | <i>Trade Unions and Changes in the Labour Process in South Africa 1925-30</i>
Paper written by Jon Lewis for a seminar, 'The Societies of Southern Africa in the 19th and 20th Centuries' at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London. | 26 Jan 1978

10 pages |
| 117/2/13/24 | <i>Natal, the Zulu Royal Family and the Ideology of Segregation</i>
Paper written by Shula Marks for a seminar, 'The Societies of Southern Africa in the 19th and 20th Centuries' at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London. | 9 Feb 1978
20 pages |
| 117/2/13/25 | <i>The Colonial State and the Land Question in Swaziland, 1903-1907</i>
Paper written by Martin Fransman for a seminar, 'The Societies of Southern Africa in the 19th and 20th Centuries' at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London. | 23 Feb 1978

12 pages |
| 117/2/13/26 | <i>The Terms of Labour on the Cape Railways, 1871-1885</i>
Unidentified paper by A.J.Purkis. | [1970s]
10 pages |
| 117/2/13/27 | <i>The 1946 African Mine Workers' Strike in the Political Economy of South Africa</i>
Paper by Dan O'Meara of the University of Sussex written for an unidentified conference. Part of the timetable is included. | [1970s]

34 pages |

<u>117/2/14</u>	<u>South African Institute of Race Relations publications</u>	<u>1956-1963</u> 6 items
117/2/14/1	<i>The Tomlinson Report</i> A summary of the findings and recommendations. The Tomlinson Commission was set up by the South African Government to develop a comprehensive scheme for rehabilitating the Native Areas.	1956 76 pages
117/2/14/2	<i>Labour in the Farm Economy</i> Written by Margaret Roberts.	1958 140 pages
117/2/14/3	<i>African Farm Labour: A Survey</i> Extracted from the Race Relations Journal, Vol.XXVI, Nos. 2 and 3.	1959 124 pages
117/2/14/4	<i>Racialism and the Trade Unions</i> Written by Muriel Horrell, whilst Technical Officer of the Institute.	1959 52 pages
117/2/14/5	<i>South African Trade Unionism</i> Written by Muriel Horrell, whilst Research Officer of the Institute.	1961 150 pages
117/2/14/6	<i>Action, Reaction and Counteraction: a Companion Booklet to 'Legislation and Race Relations'</i> Written by Muriel Horrell, whilst Research Officer of the Institute.	1963 120 pages

<u>117/2/15</u>	<u>Anti-Apartheid Movement publications</u>	<u>1963-1978</u> 5 items
<i>117/2/15/1</i>	<i>The Collaborators</i> Written by Rosalynde Ainslie and Dorothy Robinson. Assesses Britain's role in the development of apartheid.	Nov 1963 31 pages
<i>117/2/15/2</i>	<i>South Africa's Defence Strategy</i> Written by Abdul S.Minty, with an introduction by Trevor Huddleston.	Feb 1970 36 pages
<i>117/2/15/3</i>	<i>Anti-Apartheid News</i> The newspaper of the British Anti-Apartheid Movement. Contains issues for Nov 1977, Dec 1977 and Jun 1978.	Nov 1977-Jun 1978 3 items

<u>117/2/16</u>	<u><i>Papers and articles relating to southern Africa</i></u>	<u>1965-1978</u>
	Mainly papers presented at conferences or at institutions such as the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London.	0.5 boxes
117/2/16/1	<i>The Congo Rebellion</i>	Apr 1965
	Article by M.Crawford Young copied from Africa Report.	6 pages
117/2/16/2	<i>Labour Movements and Power in South Africa</i>	1966
	Paper by Stanley Trapido written for a seminar: 'Political Institutions', at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London.	17 pages
117/2/16/3	<i>Notes on the South African Economy</i>	4 Dec 1969
	Discussion paper by Peter Duminy written for the Southern Africa Study Group at the Royal Institute of International Affairs.	7 pages
117/2/16/4	<i>Industrialization, Foreign Capital and Forced Labour in South Africa</i>	18 Jun 1970
	Extract from a study prepared by Sean Gervasi, Institute of Commonwealth Studies, Oxford University, for the Unit on Apartheid, part of the United Nations.	26 pages
117/2/16/5	<i>South Africa's 'Outward' Policy</i>	4 Jul 1971
	Paper by Brian Bunting prepared for a 'South Africa Freedom Day' conference, organised by the Anti-Apartheid Movement.	9 pages
117/2/16/6	<i>Race Today, Vol.6, No.4</i>	Apr 1974
	Issue of the newsletter which includes a letter by First headed 'Neo-colonial Bantustans'.	30 pages
117/2/16/7	<i>The Resolution of Cape-Transvaal Conflict in the Trade Union Movement of South Africa</i>	Sep 1974
	Paper by K.H.Williams of Oxford.	16 pages
117/2/16/8	<i>South African Labour History</i>	1975
	Outline and bibliography for the above course at an unidentified Department of Sociology (University of Durham?), with lectures to be given by Dan O'Meara. Handwritten notes have been added.	9 pages
117/2/16/9	<i>The State and Multinational Corporations in Southern Africa</i>	1-8 Dec 1975
	Report of the Working Group at the IDEP/UN International Seminar on Socio-Economic Trends and Policies in Southern Africa, held in Dar es Salaam.	7 pages
117/2/16/10	<i>Rules and Rulers: Political Processes in a Tswana Chieftdom</i>	1976
	Paper by John L.Comaroff written for a seminar: 'The Societies of Southern Africa in the 19th and 20th Centuries', at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London.	11 pages

117/2/16/11	<i>The Perceptions and Behaviour Patterns of Black Mineworkers on a Group Gold Mine</i> Report issued by the Anglo American Corporation of South Africa.	Nov 1976 55 pages
117/2/16/12	<i>Neocolonialism in the Rear Areas of the Liberation</i> Report of the Working Group at the IDEP/UN International Seminar on Socio-Economic Trends and Policies in Southern Africa, held in Dar es Salaam.	1-8 Dec 1976 3 pages
117/2/16/13	<i>Zimbabwe Teach-In</i> Timetable for the above event, held in London and sub-titled 'Neo-Colonialism or Liberation?'	12 Dec 1976 1 page
117/2/16/14	<i>Class, Colour and Capital in Southern Africa, 1870-1970</i> Outline of a proposal for a new taught course at the School of Oriental and African Studies (SOAS), University of London.	1977 4 pages
117/2/16/15	<i>The History of Anthropology as a Problem - with Reference to South Africa</i> Paper by Susan Jappie written for a seminar: 'The Societies of Southern Africa in the 19th and 20th Centuries', at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London.	1977 7 pages
117/2/16/16	<i>There is a Solution to the Crisis</i> Rough draft of a paper by Michael Williams about the nature of the South African State.	Jun 1977 23 pages
117/2/16/17	<i>The Breakdown of the Arms Embargo Against South Africa</i> Transcript of the testimony given by Sean Gervasi before the Subcommittee on Africa, Committee on International Relations of the United States House of Representatives.	14 Jul 1977 20 pages
117/2/16/18	<i>Anglo-American Strategy in Southern Africa and its Background</i> Unidentified paper marked 'confidential'.	21 Sep 1977 9 pages
117/2/16/19	<i>Class Conflict, Capital Accumulation and the State: an Historical Analysis of the State in Twentieth Century South Africa</i> Copies of the contents, introduction and conclusion of a dissertation by David E.Kaplan, submitted to the University of Sussex.	Dec 1977 12 pages
117/2/16/20	<i>Company Rule and Agricultural Development: the Case of the BSA Company in Southern Rhodesia, 1908-1923</i> Paper by Victor Machingaidze written for a seminar: 'The Societies of Southern Africa in the 19th and 20th Centuries', at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London.	1977 13 pages
117/2/16/21	<i>A Supplier State 'Labour Cartel' and the Withdrawal of Migrant Labour from South Africa</i> Paper by D.G.Clark written for a conference on Migratory Labour in Southern Africa, held in Lusaka.	4-8 Apr 1978 23 pages

117/2/16/22	<i>Preliminary Notes Towards a Study of Labour on the Diamond Fields of Griqualand West</i> Paper by Peter Kallaway of the University of the Witwatersrand.	[1970s] 18 pages
117/2/16/23	<i>Capital, 'Fractions' of Capital and the State: 'Neo-Marxist' Analyses of the South African State</i> Paper by Simon Clarke.	[1970s] 76 pages
117/2/16/24	<i>Notes on Accumulation and Conditions of Migrant Labour Supply in the Labour Reserve Economies in Southern Africa</i> Typescript rough draft of a paper by D.G.Clarke.	[1970s] 22 pages
117/2/16/25	<i>Social Banditry in Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and Mozambique, 1894-1907: an Expression of Early Peasant Protest</i> Preliminary draft of a paper prepared by Allen Isaacman for the Journal of African Studies.	[1970s] 56 pages
117/2/16/26	<i>The Problems Facing Open Trade Unions</i> Unidentified paper by Harold Nxasana.	[1970s] 4 pages
117/2/16/27	<i>English Speaking Ideology and 'Advanced Capitalism' in Post-Sharpeville South Africa</i> Unidentified paper by Belinda Bozzoli.	[1970s] 12 pages
117/2/16/28	<i>Class Consciousness Among Colonised Workers in South Africa</i> Paper by Foszia Fisher of the Institute for Industrial Education, Durban. A copy of the article 'The Problems Facing Open Trade Unions' by Harold Nxasana has been inserted towards the rear.	[1970s] 31 pages
117/2/16/29	<i>Elijah Makiwane and the Leadership of the School Community</i> Unidentified typescript paper with handwritten notes.	[1970s] 18 pages
117/2/16/30	<i>The 1949 Durban 'Riots' - a Case Study in Race and Class</i> Paper by E.C.Webster of the University of Natal.	[1970s] 38 pages
117/2/16/31	<i>South African Foreign Policy in the Sixties</i> Discussion paper by Dr.R.Gruber written for the Southern Africa Study Group of the Royal Institute of International Affairs.	[1970s] 19 pages
117/2/16/32	<i>Black and White in SA History</i> Lionel Forman Anniversary Booklet, including biographical sketch of Forman.	[1970s] 21 pages

<u>117/2/17</u>	<u>South West Africa/Namibia</u> Mainly research material collected by First.	<u>1960-1974</u> 0.5 boxes
117/2/17/1	<i>Report from the Commission of Enquiry Investigating Occurrences in Windhoek on 11 Dec 1959</i> Produced by the Hon.C.G.Hall, Judge President of the High Court of South West Africa, appointed by the South African Government. This copy originally belonged to Julius Lewin.	1960 22 pages
117/2/17/2	<i>Toivo Herman Ja-Toivo</i> Contains a biography by First and a related press cutting from New Age.	[1960] 9 pages
117/2/17/3	<i>Correspondence</i> Includes copies of open letters from SWAPO leaders and personal correspondence relating to First's research into South West Africa. Two items are undated, and these have been placed at the rear of the file.	1961-1962 14 items
117/2/17/4	<i>Political and tribal groupings in SWA: Basis for division</i> Typescript article with handwritten alterations.	[c.1962] 14 pages
117/2/17/5	<i>A Brief History of the Liberatory Movement in South West Africa</i> Typescript article, with some handwritten alterations. Divided into 'Part 1: Historical survey' and 'Part 2: Differences between SWANU and SWAPO'. Includes short transcripts of newspaper articles.	[c.1962] 18 items
117/2/17/6	<i>Chief Hendrik Samuel Witbooi - the Captain of the Witbooi</i> Handwritten biography.	[c.1962] 4 pages
117/2/17/7	<i>The Heavy Hand of History</i> Typescript draft of part of a chapter relating to German colonisation of South West Africa, with handwritten alterations. Sub-title is 'How South West Africa Got This Way: the Old Colonialism under Germany'.	[c.1962] 24 pages
117/2/17/8	<i>SWAPO</i> Statement about the current state of the organisation, transcript of sections of 'Voyage to South West Africa' by Peter Moors and a newspaper cutting headed 'SWA Rebuff for the Government'.	[c.1962] 3 items
117/2/17/9	<i>South West Africa: Theft of a Country</i> Draft synopses, a list of corrections and additions, and other notes.	[c.1962] 19 pages
117/2/17/10	<i>An Initial Survey of the Pattern of Expropriation of the Mineral Resources of Namibia by the South African Government and Overseas Companies</i> Report produced by Roger Murray of the South West Africa Research Unit. Includes sketch maps.	1972 35 pages

117/2/17/11	<i>The Bantustans: the Implementation of the Odendaal Report</i> Paper prepared by First for a Namibia International Conference held in Brussels.	26-28 May 1972 12 pages
117/2/17/12	<i>The Contract Labour System and the Ovambo Crisis of 1971 in South West Africa</i> Copy of an article from African Studies Review by Marcelle Kooy.	[c.1972] 23 pages
117/2/17/13	<i>The United Nations and Namibia</i> Unidentified assessment of the Escher Report presented to the UN in Nov 1972.	[c.1972] 4 pages
117/2/17/14	<i>Case Studies in African Labour Action in South and South West Africa</i> Copy of a working draft of a seminar paper from a conference held at the University of Toronto.	6-8 Apr 1973 43 pages
117/2/17/15	<i>Elections in Ovamboland</i> Printed transcript of an article from Le Monde.	Aug 1973 5 pages
117/2/17/16	<i>The Situation at Home</i> Report from SWAPO.	Oct 1973 17 pages
117/2/17/17	<i>A View of the 1973 Strikes</i> Copy of an article produced by the South African Institute of Race Relations including table of strikes with dates.	20 Nov 1973 16 pages
117/2/17/18	<i>Magazine cuttings</i> Articles from the New Statesman, Africa and Inside South Africa relating to South Africa and Namibia.	[1973] 5 pages
117/2/17/19	<i>Namibia: recent history</i> List of miscellaneous political and economic events which took place between 1968-1973.	[c.1973] 11 pages
117/2/17/20	<i>Namibia Resources List</i> List of books, articles and addresses compiled by Roger Murray.	Jan 1974 13 pages
117/2/17/21	<i>NGO Conference on Southern Africa</i> Held in Geneva between 2-5 Sep 1974. Includes paper written by Roger Murray of the 'Friends of Namibia Committee' entitled 'Namibia: Political Developments During 1973/74' and drafts of resolutions and reports.	Jul 1974 6 items
117/2/17/22	<i>Notes</i> Typescript and handwritten material probably produced by First.	[1970s?] 38 pages

<u>117/2/18</u>	<u>Portuguese Africa</u> Mainly research material collected by First.	<u>1961-1976</u> 1.5 boxes
<u>117/2/18/1</u>	<u>PAIGC: African Party for the Independence of Guinea and Cape Verde</u> Mainly speeches by Amilcar Cabral, Secretary General of the PAIGC.	<u>1970-1973</u> 113 pages
117/2/18/1/1	<i>National Liberation and Culture</i> Text of the Eduardo Mondlane Memorial Lecture delivered by Amilcar Cabral, Secretary General of the PAIGC, at Syracuse University.	20 Feb 1970 15 pages
117/2/18/1/2	<i>The Eighth Year of our Armed Struggle for National Liberation</i> Report by Amilcar Cabral, Secretary General of the PAIGC.	Jan 1971 49 pages
117/2/18/1/3	<i>Speech by Amilcar Cabral, Secretary General of the PAIGC</i> Made at the closing session of the 8th Conference of African Heads of State and Government, organised by the Organisation of African Unity and held in Addis Ababa.	23 Jun 1971 8 pages
117/2/18/1/4	<i>A Brief Report on the Situation of the Struggle</i> Written by Amilcar Cabral, Secretary General of the PAIGC.	Sep 1971 27 pages
117/2/18/1/5	<i>Newsletter</i> Quarterly English edition.	Mar-May 1973 14 pages
<u>117/2/18/2</u>	<u>FRELIMO: Mozambique Liberation Front</u>	<u>1968-1973</u> 22 items
117/2/18/2/1	<i>Documents of the 2nd congress</i> Held in Niassa, Mozambique.	Jul 1968 42 pages
117/2/18/2/2	<i>Mozambique Revolution</i> The official organ of FRELIMO, the Mozambique Liberation Front. Published every two months by the Department of Information.	Jan 1969-Dec 1973 20 issues
117/2/18/2/3	<i>Aspects of the Mozambican Struggle</i>	[1971] 12 pages

<u>117/2/18/3</u>	<u>MPLA: Movimento Popular da Libertacao de Angola</u>	<u>1969-1976</u> 9 items
117/2/18/3/1	<i>Angola in Arms</i> Pamphlet published by the MPLA to commemorate the eighth anniversary of the Luanda uprising.	4 Feb 1969 49 pages
117/2/18/3/2	<i>MPLA Annual</i> Includes poems, speeches and statements.	1970 28 pages
117/2/18/3/3	<i>MPLA for Angola</i> Published by the Angola Solidarity Committee.	Aug 1975-Aug 1976 7 issues
117/2/18/4	<i>Angola, 1961: the Factual Record</i> Pamphlet by Basil Davidson.	Sep 1961 18 pages
117/2/18/5	<i>The Struggle for Independence: Mozambique</i> Typed transcript of an unnamed journalist's report into the guerilla war in northern Mozambique.	[c.1966] 6 pages
117/2/18/6	<i>Armed Struggle in Southern Africa</i> Published by the Africa Research Group in New York.	1969 15 pages
117/2/18/7	<i>Portugal and NATO</i> Pamphlet by S.J.Bosgra and C.van Krimpen.	1969 48 pages
117/2/18/8	<i>Cabora Bassa</i> Pamphlet in Dutch by S.J.Bosgra.	[1969] 50 pages
117/2/18/9	<i>Guerrilheiro</i> Bulletin of the Committee for Freedom in Mozambique, Angola and Guine [Guinea-Bissau].	May 1970-Jun 1975 7 issues
117/2/18/10	<i>Caborra Bassa: Fulcrum of Development and Underdevelopment in Southern Africa</i> First draft of a paper written by Robin Jenkins for the Southern Africa Research Project.	15 Jul 1970 66 pages
117/2/18/11	<i>A Principle in Torment</i> Pamphlet on the subject of the United Nations and Portuguese administered territories, produced by the UN Office of Public Information.	1970 60 pages
117/2/18/12	<i>Cabora Bassa and the Struggle for Southern Africa</i> Pamphlet produced by the World Council of Churches as part of its programme to combat racism.	Nov 1971 40 pages

117/2/18/13	<i>Portugal's Wars in Africa</i> Two pamphlets written by First. One was published by the International Defence and Aid Fund in May 1971 and is in English, the other is in German and is based on the above.	1971 2 items
117/2/18/14	<i>War on Three Fronts</i> Pamphlet produced by the Committee for Freedom in Mozambique, Angola and Guinea and the Africa Research Group about the fight against Portuguese colonialism.	[1971] 49 pages
117/2/18/15	<i>Mozambique and the Mozambique Institute</i> The MI was based in Dar es Salaam.	1972 56 pages
117/2/18/16	<i>Portugal and NATO, 3rd revision edition</i> Pamphlet by S.J.Bosgra and C.van Krimpen, updating the 1969 version.	1972 80 pages
117/2/18/17	<i>White Power: the Cunene River Scheme</i> Pamphlet produced by MPLA and SWAPO relating to the above project in Angola.	[1972] 24 pages
117/2/18/18	<i>Several Movements in Angola: Practice Reveals who is Leading the Struggle</i> Article by Hillevi Nilsson first published in the Swedish journal Kommentar and translated by the Stockholm Africa Group.	1973 23 pages
117/2/18/19	<i>Return to the Source</i> Selected speeches of Amilcar Cabral, published by the Africa Information Service (New York) and the PAIGC (African Party for the Independence of Guinea and the Cape Verde Islands).	1973 112 pages
117/2/18/20	<i>Mozambique: Sowing the Seeds of Revolution</i> Pamphlet published by the Committee for Freedom in Mozambique, Angola and Guinea containing speeches by Samora Machel.	1974 68 pages
117/2/18/21	<i>Labour: Forced or Free?</i> Pamphlet published by the Committee for Freedom in Mozambique, Angola and Guinea relating to workers in the above countries.	[1974] 14 pages
117/2/18/22	<i>A Nossa Luta</i> Paperback book written by Samora Machel about the struggle for Mozambican independence.	1975 258 pages
117/2/18/23	<i>Mozambique: Revolution or Reaction</i> Pamphlet printed by the LSM Information Centre, Canada containing two speeches by Samora Machel.	1975 32 pages
117/2/18/24	<i>Independencia</i> Bulletin printed and published by the Mozambique and Guinea Information Centre.	Dec 1975 8 pages

- 117/2/18/25** ***The People in Power*** **[1976]**
Account of 'Angola's Second War of National Liberation' by Ole Gjerstad. 108 pages
- 117/2/18/26** ***British Financial Interests in Angola, Guine, Mozambique and Portugal*** **[1970s]**
Published by the Committee for Freedom in Mozambique, Angola and Guine, based in London.

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| <u>117/2/19</u> | <u>Zimbabwe</u>
Mainly research material collected by First. | <u>1969-1985</u>
1 box |
| <u>117/2/19/1</u> | <u>Zimbabwe African People's Union (ZAPU)</u>
Includes a photocopy of a statement by J.Z.Moyo, National Treasurer of ZAPU, expressing dissatisfaction with the state of the organisation's army and a reply by J.R.D.Chikerema, acting President of ZAPU (Feb 1970), a photocopy of a statement signed by Moyo et al in response to the attempt by Chikerema to seize control of the organisation (21 Mar 1970), a declaration of the Zimbabwe People's Revolutionary Council (ZPRC) (04 Jan 1975), a confidential circular which outlines the organisation's attitude to the release of imprisoned leaders, the African National Council and a proposed constitutional conference, and two copies of the Zimbabwe Review. | 1969-1975
7 items |
| <u>117/2/19/2</u> | <u>Zimbabwe People's Army (ZIPA)</u>
Includes two printed transcripts of interviews with Dzinashe Machingura, Deputy Political Commissar of ZIPA, one of which is incomplete. The first was carried out by the Mozambique Information Agency. Subjects covered include the history of ZIPA, political objectives and the future of Rhodesia/Zimbabwe. Also includes a copy of a letter addressed to the Liberation Committee of the Organisation of African Unity from members of ZIPA requesting action against members of ZANU over the arrest of ZIPA Commanders. | 1976-1977
3 items |
| <u>117/2/19/3</u> | <u>Zimbabwe African National Union (ZANU)</u>
Includes an undated newsletter headed 'The Price of Detente', subtitled: 'Kaunda prepares to execute more ZANU freedom fighters for Smith' and including reports on political prisoners held in Zambia, a typescript statement from the 'militants' of ZANU addressed to the High Command, criticising sections of the party (Feb 1978), and four issues of Zimbabwe News. | 197[6?]-1978
6 items |
| <u>117/2/19/4</u> | <u>Statement by the Zimbabwe Patriotic Front (ZPF)</u>
Two copies of a statement of the ZPF's attitude to British proposals for a settlement in Rhodesia, each with different handwritten notes, probably by First. Signed by Joshua Nkomo and Robert Mugabe. | 12 Sep 1977
2 items |
| <u>117/2/19/5</u> | <u>Monthly Review, Vol.II, Nos. 3 and 4</u>
An American independent socialist magazine. Double issue entitled 'The New Capitalism', including eight articles by academics. | Jul-Aug 1959
64 pages |
| <u>117/2/19/6</u> | <u>Correspondence</u>
Includes letters from Julius Lewin to First and Joe Slovo (using name Jack), letters from First to Dave [Wield?] and other brief letters sent to her by unidentified correspondents. | [1969-1978]
6 items |

- 117/2/19/7** *International Defence and Aid Fund pamphlets* **1969, 1974**
Entitled: 'Rhodesia: Why Minority Rule Survives' and 'Rhodesia: South Africa's Sixth Province'. 2 items
- 117/2/19/8** *South African Bulletin* **Mar 1969**
Produced by the International Association for Cultural Freedom, this issue consisting mainly of a tribute to Matthew Nkoana. 7 pages
- 117/2/19/9** *The Real Situation in South Africa is Brought Into Focus* **Apr 1969**
Typescript copy of an article by Richard Gibson printed in the Philadelphia Tribune. 2 pages
- 117/2/19/10** *Race Today, Vol.I, No. 5 and Vol.II, No. 2* **Sep 1969, Feb 1970**
Published by the Institute of Race Relations in London. 2 items
- 117/2/19/11** *National Coordinating Committee of Zimbabwe Students* **Jul/Aug 1970**
Circular outlining criticisms of the leadership of ZAPU. 2 pages
- 117/2/19/12** *FROLIZI News* **Jan/Feb 1972**
One copy of the newsletter which was the official organ of the Front for the Liberation of Zimbabwe (FROLIZI). 14 pages
- 117/2/19/13** *Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol.10, No.3* **1972**
Described as 'A quarterly survey of politics, economics and related topics in contemporary Africa'. Includes articles on Somalia, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Tanzania and Africa in general. 168 pages
- 117/2/19/14** *Marxism Today, Vol.17, No.8* **Aug 1973**
Published by the Communist Party of Great Britain. 31 pages
- 117/2/19/15** *Insurgency in Rhodesia 1957-1973* **Autumn 1973**
No.100 of the Adelphi Papers, written by Anthony R. Wilkinson and published by the International Institute for Strategic Studies. 48 pages
- 117/2/19/16** *Zambezi Press International, Issue 3* **Dec 1974-Jan 1975**
Includes short reports concerning the Organisation of African Unity, Mozambique, South Africa, Angola and Zimbabwe. 8 pages
- 117/2/19/17** *The Southern African Crisis and its Implications for the AA (Anti-Apartheid) Movement* **26 Dec 1974**
Discussion note by unknown author. 4 pages
- 117/2/19/18** *Economic Development with Unlimited Supplies of Capital: the Case of Southern Rhodesia* **[c.1974]**
Article by Colin Stoneman, including statistical tables. 4 sheets
- 117/2/19/19** *Newspaper cuttings* **[1975-1978]**
Mainly from British papers such as the Guardian and Observer and covering politics in southern Africa. Also includes a copy of an article from the Daily News: 'African strategy in Southern Africa'. 29 items

117/2/19/20	<i>Politics and Violence in Rhodesia</i> Photocopy of an article by Tony Kirk, printed in African Affairs Vol.74, No.294.	[Jan] 1975 19 sheets
117/2/19/21	<i>Kenneth Kaunda's Crimes Against the People of Zimbabwe</i> Typescript draft and a printed copy of an unidentified pamphlet sub-titled 'Kaunda's Role in Detente'.	31 Mar 1975 2 items
117/2/19/22	<i>The Assassination of Comrade Herbert Chitepo and ZANU</i> Pamphlet written by Ndabaningi Sithole for the African National Council of Zimbabwe.	26 May 1976 5 pages
117/2/19/23	<i>Unita's relations with the Zambian government</i> Typescript and handwritten notes by an unidentified author.	[c.1976] 9 pages
117/2/19/24	<i>Revolutionary Zimbabwe</i> Journal of the Zimbabwe Solidarity Front.	1976, 1978 2 items
117/2/19/25	<i>Zimbabwe Information Group bulletins</i> Printed by War on Want.	1977-1978 2 issues
117/2/19/26	<i>Rhodesia: Proposals for a Settlement</i> Copy of the document presented to Parliament by the British Government to achieve a peaceful political and economic settlement in Zimbabwe.	Sep 1977 24 pages
117/2/19/27	<i>Rhodesia: What Chances for a Settlement?</i> A critical commentary on the British Government's proposals for a settlement in Rhodesia in Sep 1977, published by the Anti-Apartheid Movement.	23 Oct 1977 8 pages
117/2/19/28	<i>The Land Question</i> Booklet by Roger Riddell written as part of the series 'From Rhodesia to Zimbabwe' published by the Catholic Institute for International Relations.	[1977] 40 pages
117/2/19/29	<i>Guardians of White Power: the Rhodesian Security Forces</i> Booklet published by the Anti-Apartheid Movement in Great Britain, as part of its Zimbabwe Briefing series.	[1977] 17 pages
117/2/19/30	<i>Zimbabwe: the Facts about Rhodesia</i> Leaflet publicising the above pamphlet.	[1977] 1 page
117/2/19/31	<i>Neo-colonialism in black Africa</i> Article by Lionel Cliffe from unidentified issue of Canadian Dimension.	[c.1977] 5 pages
117/2/19/32	<i>Jimmy Carter's Southern African Policy</i> Unidentified article by Barry Cohen.	[c.1977] 1 sheet

- | | | |
|--------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 117/2/19/33 | <i>Learn and Teach</i>
Seven issues of the publication of the above, a South African adult education organisation. | 1983, 1985
7 items |
| 117/2/19/34 | <i>Miscellaneous notes</i>
Handwritten and typescript material collected by First, including notes for a speech on South Africa, a section of an article: 'Towards an analysis of the Zimbabwe Nationalist Movement' and a transcript of an interview with a member of the MPLA. | [1970s]
7 items |

<u>117/2/20</u>	<u>Ghana</u> Mainly research material collected by First.	<u>1966-1976</u> 3 items
117/2/20/1	<i>Some General Notes on Ghana by G.F.Papanek</i>	15 Dec 1966 6 pages
117/2/20/2	<i>Report by G.F.Papanek</i> Written for the Development Advisory Service of Harvard University.	20 Sep 1968 14 pages
117/2/20/3	<i>The Two Kingdoms: the Political Economy of Ghana</i> Typescript draft copy of the above book by Judith M.Marshall.	1976 682 pages

<u>117/2/21</u>	<u>Libya</u> Mainly research material collected by First.	<u>1969-1975</u> 0.5 boxes
<i>117/2/21/1</i>	<i>Accounts of the Revolution</i> Transcript of two similar accounts by Colonel Gaddafi of preparations for the military coup of 1 Sep 1969.	[1969] 2 items
117/2/21/2	<i>Chart showing the structure of the ASU [Arab Socialist Union] in Libya</i>	[c.1970] 1 sheet
117/2/21/3	<i>Poster of cartoons</i> Three illustrations with comments in Arabic.	[c.1970] 1 sheet
117/2/21/4	<i>Review of 'Libyan Independence and the United Nations: a Case of Planned Decolonization'</i> Written by Michael Brett of the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London. The book was written by Adrian Pelt.	[1970] 3 pages
117/2/21/5	<i>Map of Libya: Administrative Areas</i> A glossary of Arabic words 'used in the text' is on the reverse.	[c.1970] 1 sheet
117/2/21/6	<i>Summary bibliography</i> Includes a list of published works relating to Libya, background notes, and extracts from United Kingdom War Office documents held at the Public Record Office.	[c.1970] 16 pages
117/2/21/7	<i>Revolutionary Command Council (?)</i> Poster featuring photographs of Libya's military leaders with a map of Libya at the centre. Their names and other notes have been added by hand.	[c.1970] 1 sheet
117/2/21/8	<i>New Secrets Revealed by the Leader of the Revolution, Colonel Gaddafi</i> Condensed translation of a report from the Libyan News Agency.	11 Mar 1970 4 pages
117/2/21/9	<i>Correspondence</i> Mainly letters from professional colleagues related to First's research on Libya.	1971-1973 20 items approx.
117/2/21/10	<i>Answers to Questions submitted by First to Colonel Gaddafi</i> Typescript with handwritten additions by First.	2 Jul 1971 6 pages
117/2/21/11	<i>Explanatory Note to Law No. 71 of 1972 Banning Factionalism</i>	1972 3 pages
117/2/21/12	<i>Qaddafi's [Gaddafi's] Libya</i> Drafts and notes produced by First, probably whilst researching the book 'Libya: the Elusive Revolution'.	[c.1972] 50 pages approx.

- 117/2/21/13** ***Is the Oil Shortage Real?: Oil Companies as OPEC Tax-Collectors*** **1972-1973**
Article by M.A.Adelman taken from issue No.9 of Foreign Policy. 40 pages
- 117/2/21/14** ***Newspaper cuttings*** **[1972-1976]**
Mainly from British papers. Also included is a feature from the New York Times Magazine entitled: 'Colonel Qadhafi [Gaddafi]-Libya's Mystical Revolutionary'. Some items are undated. 8 items
- 117/2/21/15** ***List of Libya material*** **[c.1973]**
Unidentified list of source material, including Libyan government reports, addresses by Colonel Gaddafi and printed works. 2 pages
- 117/2/21/16** ***La Guerilla Lybienne (1911-1932): Imperialisme et Resistance Anticoloniale en Afrique du Nord aux Annees 20*** **18-21 Jan 1973**
Report written by Rosalba Davico for a conference held in Paris between the above dates to celebrate the 50th anniversary of the Rif republic. 24 pages
- 117/2/21/17** ***Why a Fuel Crisis*** **19 Feb 1973**
Photocopy of an article taken from US News and World Report. 2 pages
- 117/2/21/18** ***The Arab World and Israel*** **9 Aug 1973**
Printed extracts from a speech made by Colonel Gaddafi to a student rally in Tripoli. 6 pages
- 117/2/21/19** ***Qaddafi [Gaddafi] and Libya*** **Sep 1973**
Article by Anthony McDermott published in The World Today. 12 pages
- 117/2/21/20** ***Why Gaddafy [Gaddafi]?*** **20 Sep 1973**
Article by Emrys Peters, Professor of Social Anthropology at the University of Manchester, published in New Society. 6 pages
- 117/2/21/21** ***Financial and Economic Developments in the LAR [Libyan Arab Republic]*** **[1973-1974]**
Section of a chapter of the publication 'Central Bank of Libya'(?). 7 pages
- 117/2/21/22** ***Statement by the RCC [Revolutionary Command Council] setting up the popular organisation in the LAR [Libyan Arab Republic]*** **[c.1974]**
Mainly a description of the Arab Socialist Union (ASU). 8 pages
- 117/2/21/23** ***Libya: background information*** **[1975]**
Photocopy of part of an unidentified reference work giving details of Libya's geography, economy, trade etc. 2 pages
- 117/2/21/24** ***Arab Republic of Libya: background information*** **[1975]**
Photocopy of part of an unidentified reference work giving details of Libya's politics, economy, communications and trade. 7 pages

- | | | |
|--------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| 117/2/21/25 | <i>New Agricultural Projects in the Libyan Arab Republic – a Survey</i>
Paper written by Dr. Richard I. Lawless of the Centre for Middle Eastern & Islamic Studies, University of Durham for a conference 'Geography of Libya' held at the University of Benghazi between the above dates. | 15-25 Mar 1975

33 pages |
| 117/2/21/26 | <i>Foreign Trade of the LAR [Libyan Arab Republic]</i>
Section of a chapter of the publication 'Central Bank of Libya'(?). | Apr-Jun 1975
4 pages |
| 117/2/21/27 | <i>Actual Development Expenditures of 1974; Balance of Payments in the LAR [Libyan Arab Republic] 1972-1974</i>
Sections of the publication 'Central Bank of Libya'(?). | Apr-Jun 1975

5 pages |
| 117/2/21/28 | <i>Libya's Trade Surplus Triples - Despite Big Spending Boom</i>
Photocopy of an article by Pamela Ann Smith, taken from Middle East Economic Digest. | 21 Nov 1975
3 pages |
| 117/2/21/29 | <i>Miscellaneous notes</i>
Includes a list of possible titles for First's book: Libya: the Elusive Revolution. | [c.1970-1976]
6 pages |

<u>117/2/22</u>	<u>Sudan</u> Mainly research material collected by First.	<u>1958-1972</u> 1.5 boxes
117/2/22/1	<i>Communist Party leaflet</i> Handwritten draft approved by the Political Bureau of the Communist Party.	18 Nov 1958 8 pages
117/2/22/2	<i>Pamphlets and articles in Arabic</i> One item has the English title: 'Discussion of Causes of Coup d'etat'.	[c.1958-1961] 5 items
117/2/22/3	<i>Early Sudanese Nationalism: 1900-1938</i> Unidentified journal article by Muddathir Abdel Rahim.	[c.1960-1965] 26 pages
117/2/22/4	<i>Inquiry into the Causes of the 17 November 1958 Coup</i> Typescript copy of statements by the Minister of the Interior and a witness to the coup.	[1965] 7 pages
117/2/22/5	<i>Sudanese Communist Party Review</i> Special issue in response to government action against the party, produced by the organisation's Central Committee.	12 Nov 1965 5 pages
117/2/22/6	<i>Correspondence</i> Includes both letters written to First and copies of items sent out by herself. Principal correspondents include Omar El Zein, Seif Suliman and Farouk Ibrahim.	1966-1970 50 items approx.
117/2/22/7	<i>Draft of an unidentified book on north-east Africa</i> Includes typescript drafts of chapters, handwritten notes and background material such as newspaper cuttings and newsletters.	[1967] 600 pages approx.
117/2/22/8	<i>The Development of British Policy in the Southern Sudan 1899-1947</i> By Muddathir Abdel Rahim from the University of Khartoum.	1968 58 pages
117/2/22/9	<i>[The November 1958 seizure of power.....]</i> Typescript part of a piece describing the Sudanese coup. Includes handwritten list of notes and corrections to pages not included here.	[c.1968] 40 pages
117/2/22/10	<i>A Revolution in Action</i> Pamphlet no.2 containing transcripts of speeches by Joseph Garang, Minister of State for Southern Affairs in the Sudan and no.3 containing a speech on the 'Southern Sudan Question' delivered by Abel Alier, Minister of Supply and Internal Trade in the Sudan.	1970 2 items
117/2/22/11	<i>The Sudan: Putsch or Popular Revolution</i> Unidentified typescript draft, with many handwritten alterations.	[c.1970] 16 pages
117/2/22/12	<i>[Ruling in tandem together...]</i> Untitled typescript draft, probably by First, concerning the government of the Sudan after the 1969 coup.	[c.1970] 4 pages

117/2/22/13	<i>Interview questions for Major-General Nimiery</i> List submitted by First to the Sudanese Ministry of Guidance. Two typescript copies, one with a few handwritten notes.	[c.1970] 2 pages
117/2/22/14	<i>The Dilemma of the Southern Intellectual: Is it Justified?</i> Typescript report by Joseph Garang.	1970 12 pages
117/2/22/15	<i>Civil Servants with Guns in Uniform</i> Typescript draft with handwritten alterations.	[c.1970] 120 pages approx.
117/2/22/16	<i>The Sudan: New Policies for the South</i> Typescript copy of a draft of an article by First for the Tanzania Standard with handwritten alterations.	26 Feb 1970 5 pages
117/2/22/17	<i>The Conflict Among the Liberation Movements in the Southern Sudan</i> Report by Gunther and Inger Hermann of Makerere University College, Uganda.	4 Mar 1970 1 page
117/2/22/18	<i>An Outline Report on the Southern Sudan Military and Political Situation</i> Based on a recent visit by the author, possibly First, to the Sudan.	May 1970 6 pages
117/2/22/19	<i>Letter from the Sudanese Communist Party</i> Addressed by the Central Committee to 'comrades' and condemning the arrest and expulsion of the party's General Secretary.	3 May 1970 8 pages
117/2/22/20	<i>Speech by Major-General Nimeri</i> Delivered in his capacity as President of the Revolution Command Council and Prime Minister of the Sudan at celebrations held in his honour.	16 Jul 1970 28 pages
117/2/22/21	<i>Newspaper and magazine cuttings</i> Extracts from European and African publications. Includes part of a special edition of Paris Match concerning the coup in Sudan (1971).	1970-1972 9 items
117/2/22/22	<i>The CP [Communist Party] and the Coup in Sudan</i> Article by John Farel, and two accompanying letters by the author.	1971 17 pages
117/2/22/23	<i>Marxism Today Vol.15 No.4</i> Includes article by Joan Shaw: 'Crisis in the Sudan'.	Apr 1971 31 pages
117/2/22/24	<i>Miscellaneous notes</i> Typescript and handwritten material produced by First including notes from interviews and research for publications. Includes five notebooks with rough notes.	[c.1970-1972] 5 books and 50 pages approx.

<u>117/2/23</u>	<u>Tanzania</u> Mainly research material collected by First.	<u>1970-1975</u> 0.5 boxes
<i>117/2/23/1</i>	<i>The Ujamaa Village Movement in Tanzania</i> Paper by Griffiths Cunningham from the Ministry of Regional Administration, Dar es Salaam, produced for the Department of Sociology at the University of Dar es Salaam.	1970-1971 10 pages
117/2/23/2	<i>The Extent and Character of Differentiation in Tanzanian Agriculture and Rural Society, 1967-1969</i> Discussion paper by Manuel Gottlieb presented to a conference of the Social Science Council of the Universities of Eastern Africa, held in Nairobi, 18-23 Dec 1972.	1972 48 pages
117/2/23/3	<i>Ecological Crisis and Economic Change in Sukumaland, Tanzania, 1870-1970</i> Seminar paper by John Iliffe presented at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London.	11 Mar 1973 12 pages
117/2/23/4	<i>Agricultural and Rural Development Sector Study</i> Report produced by a Mission team, including representatives of the World Bank, in conjunction with the Tanzanian government.	1974 77 pages
117/2/23/5	<i>[Peasants and Bureaucrats....]</i> Paper by A.Coulson of the University of Dar es Salaam.	8 Nov 1974 16 pages
117/2/23/6	<i>Toward Ujamaa and Kujitegemea: Income Distribution and Absolute Poverty Eradication Aspects of the Tanzania Transition to Socialism</i> Discussion paper presented by R.H.Green to the Institute of Development Studies at the University of Sussex.	Dec 1974 91 pages
117/2/23/7	<i>Tanzania Agricultural and Rural Development Sector Study</i> Copy of the background data and summary from Volume 1 of the above report, produced by the World Bank.	10 Dec 1974 20 pages
117/2/23/8	<i>Ujamaa and Rural Socialism</i> Photocopy of an article by P.L.Raikes from an unidentified journal .	[c.1975] 18 pages
117/2/23/9	<i>Taking the Part of Peasants: Rural Development in Nigeria and Tanzania</i> Unidentified paper by Gavin Williams with bibliography.	[c.1975] 40 pages
117/2/23/10	<i>The Role of Villages as Multipurpose Producer Cooperative in Rural Development</i> Paper by S.A.Bulegi, head of the Policy Development and Research Section of the Tanzanian Prime Minister, presented at a workshop 'Agricultural Extension in Ujamaa Village Development' staged in Morogoro by the University of Dar es Salaam.	22-27 Sep 1975 7 pages

- 117/2/23/11** ***Educational Methods for Self-Reliant Development*** **22-27 Sep 1975**
Paper by Emil C. Ndonde of the Soziologisches Institute, Freie
Universitat, Berlin, presented at a workshop 'Agricultural Extension
in Ujamaa Village Development' staged in Morogoro by the
University of Dar es Salaam. Some handwritten notes on the front
page, probably by First. 13 pages

<u>117/2/24</u>	<u>Land uses and urban development in Kampala</u> Assorted maps and plans of the area.	<u>1964-1970</u> 0.5 boxes
117/2/24/1	<i>Recommendations for Urban Development in Kampala and Mengo</i> Prepared for the Government of Uganda by the United Nations Programme of Technical Assistance. Also includes a letter from the Department of Town and Regional Planning in Kampala to J.M.Lee of the University of Manchester.	31 Aug 1964 186 pages
117/2/24/2	<i>Wash plan of boundary of Kampala city</i> Hand drawn and coloured. Scale 1:50000	[1968] 560x855 mm
117/2/24/3	<i>Report on Survey of Present Land Uses and Master Plan Programme for Kampala</i> Produced by the Ministry of Regional Administrations and Department of Town and Regional Planning, Uganda and the United Nations Regional Planning Mission.	Jan 1969 140 pages approx.
117/2/24/4	<i>Tracing of Kampala and surrounding areas</i> Hand drawn and coloured. No scale.	[c.1969] 540x540 mm
117/2/24/5	<i>Printed map of Kampala and surrounding areas</i> No title or scale.	[c.1969] 1130x1100 mm
117/2/24/6	<i>Map of Kampala printed by the Department of Lands and Surveys, Uganda</i> Sheet 71/1 of Series Y732. Scale 1:50000. In colour.	1969 630x808 mm
117/2/24/7	<i>Kampala Master Plan: Residential Densities</i> Report by the Department of Town and Regional Planning, Kampala, part of the Ministry of Regional Administrations.	April 1970 17 pages
117/2/24/8	<i>Kampala Master Plan: planning for rapid growth</i> Report on future town planning based on projected population growth, probably produced by the Department of Town and Regional Planning, Kampala. Population statistics are included in an appendix.	[April 1970] 12 pages
117/2/24/9	<i>Kampala Master Plan: Standards for Social Facilities</i> Report into the future development of health and schools provision by the Department of Town and Regional Planning, Kampala.	[April 1970] 23 pages approx.
117/2/24/10	<i>Kampala Master Plan: Land Policy</i> Report by the Department of Town and Regional Planning, Kampala, part of the Ministry of Regional Administrations.	April 1970 21 pages approx.

<u>117/2/25</u>	<u>Latin America</u> Mainly research material collected by First.	<u>1966-1972</u> 113 pages
117/2/25/1	<i>Seven Erroneous Theses about Latin America</i> Leaflet by Rodolfo Stavenhagen originally printed in Vol.4 No.4 of New University Thought.	1966-1967 13 pages
117/2/25/2	<i>A Model of Economic Stagnation - a Case Study of the Argentine Economy</i> Article by Leonard Joy and Oscar Braun reprinted from Vol.78, No.312 of the Economic Journal.	Dec 1968 20 pages
117/2/25/3	<i>The Tupamaros</i> Comic book adapted from another by 'Rius' and relating to the political situation in Uruguay. Printed by the North American Congress on Latin America.	Autumn 1971 24 pages
117/2/25/4	<i>Economic Change, Class Structure and Political Crisis in Venezuela</i> Paper by Ray Sentes, University of Essex, presented to the Third World Conference held in Geneva.	Apr 1972 24 pages
117/2/25/5	<i>The Chicanos</i> Comic book adapted from another by 'Rius' and relating to Mexicans living in the USA. Printed by the North American Congress on Latin America.	Autumn 1972 32 pages

<u>117/2/26</u>	<u>Brazil</u> Mainly research material collected by First.	<u>1973-1976</u> 45 pages
<i>117/2/26/1</i>	<i>Recent Developments in Brazilian Capitalism</i> Paper by John Wells under heading 'Imperialism'.	[c.1973] 12 pages
<i>117/2/26/2</i>	<i>Day of whizz kids in Sao Paulo</i> Article by Richard Gott in the Guardian discussing the Brazilian economy.	11 Dec 1973 1 page
<i>117/2/26/3</i>	<i>Accumulation, Class Composition and Class Alliances in Brazil: the Working Class 1950-1975</i> First draft of a paper by John Humphrey presented to the BSA Development Study Group, London.	26 Jun 1976 20 pages
<i>117/2/26/4</i>	<i>The Hoe and the Vote: Rural Labourers and the National Election in Brazil in 1974</i> Paper written by Verena Martinez-Alier for a 'Peasants Seminar' at the Centre of International and Area Studies, University of London.	15 Oct 1976 12 pages

<u>117/2/27</u>	<u>Chile</u> Mainly research material collected by First.	<u>1971-1976</u> 0.25 boxes
117/2/27/1	<i>Political Incorporation versus Political Stability: the Case of the Chilean Agrarian Reform, 1965-70</i> Article by David Lehmann of the Institute of Development Studies reprinted from the Journal of Development Studies, Vol.7 No.4.	1971 25 pages
117/2/27/2	<i>Peasant Consciousness and Agrarian Reform in Chile</i> Article by David Lehmann published by the Institute of Development Studies.	[c.1972] 30 pages
117/2/27/3	<i>[What happened in Chile...]</i> Pamphlet containing the text of speeches made by the daughter of Salvador Allende and by Fidel Castro at a rally dedicated to the former Chilean President. Published by the Centre for Cuban Studies, New York.	1973 95 pages
117/2/27/4	<i>Newspaper and magazine extracts</i> Mainly discussing the coup of 11 Sep 1973 and the overthrown President Salvador Allende. Authors include Eric Hobsbawm and Gabriel Garcia Marquez.	1973-1976 9 items
117/2/27/5	<i>Notes Towards an Interpretation of the Chilean Crisis</i> Preliminary article by David Lehmann.	[c.1974] 13 pages
117/2/27/6	<i>Agrarian Policy in the Popular Unity Government</i> Paper by Ian Roxborough published by the Institute of Latin American Studies, University of Glasgow.	1974 36 pages
117/2/27/7	<i>Chile: An Analysis of Popular Unity's Agrarian Reform</i> Paper written by Christobal Kay for a 'Peasants Seminar' at the Centre of International and Area Studies, University of London.	6 Dec 1974 18 pages
117/2/27/8	<i>Chile: Parliamentary Socialism and Class Struggle</i> Copy of an article by T.V.Sathyamurthy reprinted from Economic and Political Weekly, Vol.X, Nos 14 and 15.	1975 15 pages
117/2/27/9	<i>Land Reform and Peasant Movements in Chile</i> Typescript draft of a dissertation by Jorge Salgado of the University of Durham.	May 1976 98 pages

<u>117/2/28</u>	<u>Cuba</u> Academic papers.	<u>1971-1976</u> 40 pages
117/2/28/1	<i>'Optimistic Reflections on a Cuban Fortnight' and 'The Trajectory of the Cuban Revolution'</i> Articles by David Lehmann published by the Institute of Development Studies.	Nov 1971 20 pages
117/2/28/2	<i>Some Problems of Enumerating the 'Peasantry' in Cuba</i> Paper written by Brian Pollitt for a 'Peasants Seminar' at the Centre of International and Area Studies, University of London.	25 Jun 1976 20 pages

<u>117/2/29</u>	<u>Peru</u> Mainly research material collected by First.	<u>1967-1977</u> 0.25 boxes
117/2/29/1	<i>Latin American Peasant Movements</i> Copies of extracts from the above book, headed 'Peru:Peasant Organizations' and 'Peru: the Peasant Movement of La Convencion'.	[c.1967] 24 pages
117/2/29/2	<i>La Convencion: Reform or Revolution</i> Paper by Lewis Taylor.	[c.1970] 14 pages
117/2/29/3	<i>Peru: the Peculiar Revolution</i> Copy of an article by E.J.Hobsbawm from the New York Review of Books.	16 Dec 1971 9 pages
117/2/29/4	<i>Cerro de Pasco Corporation is now Centromin-Peru</i> Article by Manuel Cabieses Barrera. Three pages are missing.	Jun 1974 22 pages
117/2/29/5	<i>Proletarianization and Class Formation in the Valley of La Convencion, Peru</i> Paper by Tom Brass written for the British Sociological Association Development Study Group, University of Essex.	7 Feb 1976 36 pages
117/2/29/6	<i>The Intensification of the Assault Against the Working Class in 'Revolutionary' Peru</i> Article by Elizabeth Dore and John Weeks printed in Issue 9 of Latin American Perspectives.	Spring 1976 29 pages
117/2/29/7	<i>Plantations, Proletarians and the Politics of the Surplus in the Peruvian Sugar Industry</i> Paper by C.D.Scott written for a BSA Workshop.	26 Jun 1976 24 pages
117/2/29/8	<i>Unequal Redistribution: Post Agrarian Reform Differentiation in Coastal Peru</i> Paper written by William S.Bell for a 'Peasants Seminar' at the Centre of International and Area Studies, University of London.	20 May 1977 21 pages
117/2/29/9	<i>Drafts and notes</i> Miscellaneous typescript and handwritten material produced by First.	[c.1974] 30 pages approx.

<u>117/2/30</u>	<u><i>Unions, strikes and workers: academic papers</i></u>	<u>1966-1978</u>
	Mainly copies of articles from journals or papers presented at academic seminars.	0.25 boxes
117/2/30/1	<i>The Lagos Strike of 1897: an Exploration in Nigerian Labour History</i>	1966
	Copy of an article by A.G.Hopkins of the University of Birmingham, taken from Past and Present, no.35.	23 pages
117/2/30/2	<i>Government Versus the Unions: the Sekondi-Takoradi Strike 1961</i>	1966
	Chapter written by St.Clair Drake and Leslie Alexander Lacy, taken from 'Politics in Africa: 7 Cases', edited by Gwendolen M.Carter.	53 pages
117/2/30/3	<i>Wage Politics in West Africa</i>	Feb 1970
	Draft chapter by Douglas Rimmer for an essay on 'the Economics of Change with reference to West Africa'.	
117/2/30/4	<i>Lumpenproletarians and Revolution</i>	Feb 1970
	Paper by Christopher Allen.	25 pages
117/2/30/5	<i>Towards an Understanding of African Trade Unionism</i>	[c.1970]
	Paper by Peter Waterman of the Department of Sociology, University of Dar es Salaam, extracted from Presence Africaine.	16 pages
117/2/30/6	<i>The Meaning of the Working Class in Africa</i>	1972
	Article by V.L.Allen of the University of Leeds, taken from the Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol.10, No.2.	21 pages
117/2/30/7	<i>Urban Workers in Ghanaian Politics: the Political Culture of the Ghanaian Railway Workers' Union</i>	Feb 1972
	Paper by Richard D.Jeffries for an 'African Urban Politics' seminar at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London.	9 pages
117/2/30/8	<i>The Role of Labour in Colonial African Movements of Protest and Resistance</i>	Nov 1972
	Paper by Ian Henderson for a 'Societies of Eastern Africa' seminar at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London.	20 pages
117/2/30/9	<i>Another Look at the Mineworker</i>	Dec 1972
	Paper by Michael Burawoy of the Department of Sociology, University of Dar es Salaam, extracted from African Social Research Institute for African Studies, No.14.	51 pages
117/2/30/10	<i>Towards a Nigerian Working Class: the Lagos Proletariat as a Political Elite</i>	[c.1972]
	Paper by Adrian Peace of Manchester Polytechnic.	30 pages
117/2/30/11	<i>Communist Theory in the Nigerian Trade Union Movement</i>	1973
	Paper by Peter Waterman from Politics and Society, Vol.3, No.3.	30 pages

- 117/2/30/12** ***Workers, Unions and Development: Conference Report*** **1973**
 Conference held between 6-8 Apr 1973 at the University of Toronto. Report produced for the 'Symposium on Class Analysis' held between 1-2 Jun 1973 at the University of Sheffield. 3 pages
- 117/2/30/13** ***Towards an African Working Class: a Survey of the Issues*** **[c.1974]**
 Paper written by Richard Sandbrook and Robin Cohen. 42 pages
 (1 page missing)
- 117/2/30/14** ***The Nigerian State and the Control of Labour: the Case of the Lagos Cargo-Handling Industry*** **Feb 1976**
 Paper written by Peter Waterman and based on a research project financed by the Institute of Social Studies, The Hague. 53 pages
- 117/2/30/15** ***Some Myths on the African Working Class. The Construction of Social Science Theory and its Political Function*** **Dec 1976**
 Working paper by David Rosenberg of the Institute for Development Studies, University of Nairobi. 27 pages
- 117/2/30/16** ***The Concept of the 'Semi-Proletarianised Peasantry', the Lagos Dock Strike of 1968, and the Necessity for Reconceptualising the Role of the Less-Proletarianised Workers in Africa*** **12-16 Sep 1977**
 Paper written by Peter Waterman of the Institute of Social Studies, The Hague. 69 pages
- 117/2/30/17** ***The Wage Labour Relationship at the Periphery of Capitalism: a Selected Bibliography*** **Jan 1978**
 Paper compiled by Peter Waterman of the Institute of Social Studies, The Hague, for the Industrial Relations and Labour Studies Group Diploma Programme. 11 pages

<u>117/2/31</u>	<u><i>The Military</i></u> Mainly research material collected by First.	<u>[1963-1977]</u> 0.5 boxes
<i>117/2/31/1</i>	<i>[The Army in Africa]</i> Pamphlet produced by the Bureau d'Etude des Realites Africaines.	[c.1963] 44 pages
117/2/31/2	<i>The Army and Politics in the Third World</i> Magazine article by G.Mirsky.	[1966] 4 pages
117/2/31/3	<i>Military Coups D'Etat in Africa</i> Paper, probably written by First and presented at a seminar: 'Peace and Socialism', held in Cairo between 24-29 Oct 1966.	1966 18 pages
117/2/31/4	<i>The Politics of Conformity in Latin America</i> Photocopy of part of a book by Jose Nun(?).	Jul 1966 33 pages
117/2/31/5	<i>The Structure of Political Conflict in the New States of Tropical Africa</i> Copy of an article by Aristide R. Zolberg printed in American Political Science Review.	Mar 1968 18 pages
117/2/31/6	<i>The Praetorian State and the Praetorian Army</i> Article by Amos Perlmutter from Vol.1 of Comparative Politics.	Apr 1969 23 pages
117/2/31/7	<i>Bangladesh and the Crises of Pakistan</i> Photocopy of a section of the Socialist Register with parts highlighted by hand.	[c.1970] 8 pages
117/2/31/8	<i>Coups d'Etat and Politics in the Sudan</i> Paper written by First for a seminar 'African Politics: African Military Regimes', at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London.	Nov 1970 4 pages
117/2/31/9	<i>[The Military in Indonesia and Pakistan]</i> Photocopy of an unidentified article.	[c.1971] 5 pages
117/2/31/10	<i>The [Idi] Amin Coup</i> Seminar paper written by Michael Twaddle for a conference on 'Conflict in Middle Africa' at the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London.	29 Sep 1971 13 pages
117/2/31/11	<i>Political and Social Problems of Development</i> Copy of an article by First printed in 'Background to the Continent'.	[c.1972] 9 pages
117/2/31/12	<i>Reflections on Ruth First's 'The Barrel of a Gun'</i> Review by Rod Dyson, printed in the African Communist, No.49.	Feb 1972 12 pages
117/2/31/13	<i>The Non-Capitalist Path in Africa</i> Article from the African Communist by Albert Tshume.	Dec 1972 18 pages

- | | | |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 117/2/31/14 | <i>Latin American Studies Association/African Studies Association conference</i> | 1974-1977 |
| | Held in Houston between 2-5 Nov 1977. Mainly correspondence relating to First's attendance, including raising funds to pay travel expenses and her application for a visa. First was asked to present a paper entitled 'The Structural Causes of Military Involvement in Politics'. Also included are a booklet including a programme and abstracts, and a 'preliminary design' of the discussion in which First would participate. | 34 items |
| 117/2/31/15 | <i>Le Monde Diplomatique</i> | Feb 1975-Jan 1976 |
| | Extracts from the above publication, including a number of articles on the military in Africa. | 3 items |
| 117/2/31/16 | <i>The Military in Power in Africa</i> | 13 Aug 1975 |
| | Two similar drafts of a paper by First. | 2 items (each 19 pages) |
| 117/2/31/17 | <i>Militarism: Arms and the Internationalisation of Capital</i> | [Mar 1977] |
| | Copy of an article by Robin Luckham, printed in the Bulletin of the Institute of Development Studies [Vol. 8 No.3]. | 11 pages |
| 117/2/31/18 | <i>Militarism: Force, Class and International Conflict</i> | Jul 1977 |
| | Copy of an article by Robin Luckham, printed in the Bulletin of the Institute of Development Studies [Vol. 9 No.1]. | 14 pages |
| 117/2/31/19 | <i>Drafts and notes</i> | [c.1972-1977] |
| | Typescript and handwritten material produced by First whilst preparing articles and papers on coups and the military in Africa. | 0.25 boxes |

<u>117/2/32</u>	<u>Newspapers and newsletters</u>	<u>1933-1976</u> 0.5 boxes
117/2/32/1	<i>Umsebenzi: the South African Worker</i> 27 May 1933-12 Jan 1935 Newsletter published by the Communist Party of South Africa. 10 items Miscellaneous issues between Nos.701-767. Some are incomplete.	
117/2/32/2	<i>Indlela Yenkululeko: the Road to Freedom</i> Feb-Mar 1934 Described as 'a radical magazine for African students and teachers'. 2 items Issue nos.10 and 11.	
117/2/32/3	<i>Umvikeli - Thebe: the African Defender</i> Jan 1935-Mar 1936 Newspaper published by Ikaka Labasebenzi-South African Labour 2 items Defence. Issue nos.1and 3.	
117/2/32/4	<i>General South African cuttings</i> [1946-1966] Taken from South African papers such as the Guardian, the Rand Daily Mail, Bantu World, the Golden City Post, and New Age. 120 items Principal subjects covered include the 1946 miners' strike, the 1947 approx. trial of Communist Party members on charges of sedition, the Bethal labour farms scandal, African squatters in Alexandra and Moroka townships, South West Africa, and the activities of the ANC and the Africanist Movement. Some items are undated or have incomplete dates.	
117/2/32/5	<i>The banning of the Guardian</i> [1951-1952] Cuttings from South African publications such as the Friend, the Rand Daily Mail, the Cape Times and the Star relating to the above 10 items decision of the South African Ministry of Justice. approx.	
117/2/32/6	<i>Joe Slovo's work as an advocate</i> 1952-1956 Cuttings from South African papers such as the Evening Post and Daily Dispatch. Mainly related to the 1952 trial of 254 men and youths in King William's Town at which Slovo acted for the defence. Also includes a copy of the Leader which contains an article describing his attack on the Group Areas Act in relation to the Indian community (19 Oct 1956). 10 items	
117/2/32/7	<i>General cuttings</i> [1972-1975] Mainly taken from British newspapers. Includes a profile of Dorothy Hodgkin from the Times (21 Apr 1975), and a speech at the funeral of Bram Fischer by A.Chaskelson printed in the Morning Star. 13 items	
117/2/32/8	<i>National Union of Journalists: London Freelance Branch, Circular no.258</i> Jun 1975 5 pages	
117/2/32/9	<i>Newsletter from the Center on International Relations, University of Denver, Vol.2, No.1</i> Dec 1970 1 item	

- | | | |
|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| 117/2/32/10 | <i>International Teach-in: Crisis in Development</i>
Introductory leaflet and timetable. | 1970
1 item |
| 117/2/32/11 | <i>International Conference on Racism and War</i>
Timetable and registration form for the above event held in Toronto. | 16-18 Oct [1970?]
1 item |
| 117/2/32/12 | <i>Chimurenga, Vol.1 Nos.5-7</i>
Monthly newsletter produced by the Zimbabwe African National Union (ZANU). | Apr-Jun 1976
3 items |

<u>117/2/33</u>	<u>Africa Bureau publications</u>	<u>1970-1975</u> 15 items
117/2/33/1	<i>The Simonstown Agreements: Britain's Defence and the Sale of Arms to South Africa</i> Written by M.J.Christie.	Sep 1970 23 pages
117/2/33/2	<i>Africa and South Africa: the Implications of South Africa's 'Outward Looking' Policy</i> Written by Robert Molteno.	Feb 1971 28 pages
117/2/33/3	<i>News bulletins entitled 'XRay' and factsheets</i> Mainly covering Southern African affairs.	Aug 1971-Jun 1975 13 items

<u>117/2/34</u>	<u>International Defence and Aid Fund publications</u>	<u>1969-1977</u>
		0.25 boxes
117/2/34/1	South Africa: the BOSS Law Author is not named.	Oct 1969 14 pages
117/2/34/2	South Africa: Workers Under Apartheid Written by Alex Hepple.	1969 86 pages
117/2/34/3	South Africa: Arms and Apartheid Author is not named.	Dec 1970 18 pages
117/2/34/4	South Africa: Racism in Sport Written by Chris de Broglio.	1970 38 pages
117/2/34/5	Portugal's Wars in Africa Pamphlet written by First.	May 1971 32 pages
117/2/34/6	Rhodesia: the Ousting of the Tangwena Author is not named.	Jan 1972 51 pages
117/2/34/7	South Africa: the Terrorism of Torture Written by Hilda Bernstein.	Apr 1972 54 pages
117/2/34/8	Rhodesia: the White Judge's Burden Written by Mervyn Jones.	May 1972 25 pages
117/2/34/9	Press Under Apartheid Written by Alex Hepple.	1974 66 pages
117/2/34/10	For Their Triumphs and for Their Tears: Women in Apartheid South Africa Written by Hilda Bernstein.	Aug 1975 71 pages
117/2/34/11	Focus on Political Repression in Southern Africa News bulletins nos. 1-3, 8-16 of the IDAF, with the above sub-title.	Nov 1975-May 1978 12 items
117/2/34/12	BOSS: the First Five Years Author is not named.	1975 40 pages
117/2/34/13	Divide and Rule: South Africa's Bantustans Written by Barbara Rogers.	Mar 1976 86 pages
117/2/34/14	Forbidden Pastures: Education Under Apartheid Written by Freda Troup.	Apr 1976 71 pages
117/2/34/15	Fact papers Relating to Zimbabwe, South Africa and Namibia.	May 1976-Nov 1977 4 items

<u>117/2/35</u>	<u>Liberation Support Movement publications</u>	<u>1974</u> 3 items
117/2/35/1	<i>Newsletter, Vol.1, Issue 3.</i>	Dec 1974 1 item
117/2/35/2	<i>South Africa, African National Congress: Interviews in Depth, Alfred Nzo</i> Pamphlet printed and published by the LSM Information Center, Canada.	1974 28 pages
117/2/35/3	<i>Strategic Problems in South Africa's Liberation Struggle</i> 'A Critical Analysis' by Ben Turok, printed and published by the LSM Information Center, Canada.	1974 66 pages

<u>117/2/36</u>	<u>Pamphlets</u>	<u>1965-1984</u> 7 items
117/2/36/1	<i>The Treason Trial in South Africa: a Guide to the Microfilm Record of the Trial</i> Written by Tom Karis for the Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series, No.23. Signed by the author and presented to 'Ruth and Joe Slovo'.	1965 124 pages
117/2/36/2	<i>Apartheid and United Nations Collective Measures: an Analysis</i> Edited by Amelia C.Leiss and prepared under the auspices of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, based in New York.	Mar 1965 170 pages
117/2/36/3	<i>Libya General Report, Volume 1: Agriculture and the Economic Development of Libya</i> Produced by a Libyan University/London University joint research project on Libya.	1970 170 pages
117/2/36/4	<i>Africa Guide</i> Reference book including article 'South Africa and Black Africa' by First.	1978 360 pages
117/2/36/5	<i>The Third Day of September: an Eye-Witness Account of the Sebokeng Rebellion of 1984</i> Pamphlet written by Johannes Rantete as part of the Storyteller Series.	1984 44 pages
117/2/36/6	<i>Getting Around: A Basic English Literacy Course for Adults</i> Consists of a workbook and a set of teacher's notes. Written and published by the English Literacy Project, Johannesburg.	1984 2 volumes

<u>117/2/37</u>	<u>Learn and Teach publications</u> A South African adult literacy organisation.	<u>1983-1985</u> 6 items
<u>117/2/37/1</u>	<u>Annual Reports</u>	<u>1983-1985</u> 3 items
117/2/37/1/1	Annual Report	1983 28 pages
117/2/37/1/2	Annual Report	1984 36 pages
117/2/37/1/3	Annual Report	1985 24 pages
117/2/37/2	Code Catalogue Contains a series of numbered illustrations. Purpose is unclear.	[c.1983] 38 pages
117/2/37/3	Aims, Methods and Objectives Pamphlet outlining the nature of the organisation.	1983 8 pages
117/2/37/4	English Reader Published by the Adult Learning Project in association with Learn and Teach, for those learning English. Includes three posters relating to newly introduced workers' welfare payments.	[c.1983] 50 pages

<u>117/2/38</u>	<u>Miscellaneous research material</u>	<u>1965-1975</u> 28 items
<i>117/2/38/1</i>	<i>Newspaper and magazine articles</i> Mainly feature articles. Subjects covered include student activism, the media and public order. Also includes Botswanan newsletter (May 1970) and material relating to a letter First wrote to the Spectator in 1970.	[1965-1972] 20 items
117/2/38/2	<i>Documentary film about Susanne Wenger</i> Typescript synopsis by J.W.K.Vaughan.	[1960s] 3 pages
117/2/38/3	<i>Africa: Introduction</i> Unidentified article describing the state of guerilla movements in individual African countries.	[c.1970] 32 pages
117/2/38/4	<i>Sage Publications</i> Background information on the above California-based publisher of material on social and behavioural sciences.	1973 5 pages
117/2/38/5	<i>Seminars at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London</i> Includes a circular concerning seminar paper volumes, the programme for 'African Politics' seminars for the Michaelmas term 1973 and a notice about 'Societies of Southern Africa in the 19th and 20th Centuries' seminars.	[1973] 3 pages
117/2/38/6	<i>The Vietnamese Revolution and Some Lessons</i> Article by Thomas Hodgkin from Race and Class, Vol.XVI, No.3.	1975 18 pages
117/2/38/7	<i>African Studies Association: Basic African Library</i> Background to the establishment of the above.	[1970s] 1 sheet

<u>117/2/39</u>	<u>Rough notes used by First for speeches</u>	[1963-1980]
	Handwritten and typescript notes on small pieces of paper used by First when addressing societies and other organisations.	0.75 boxes
117/2/39/1	<i>SWA [South West Africa]</i>	[196-?] 5 pages
117/2/39/2	<i>[South West Africa]</i>	[c.1964] 10 pages
117/2/39/3	<i>[In the room I was questioned for three days...]</i> Untitled. Presented to a 'Liberal Agora'.	[c.1964] 4 pages
117/2/39/4	<i>[South West Africa]</i>	[c.1964] 11 pages
117/2/39/5	<i>Things That Go On In South Africa</i>	[c.1964] 5 pages
117/2/39/6	<i>Points for broadcast over Radio Moscow</i> Broadcast made by First whilst living in exile in London.	1964 2 pages
117/2/39/7	<i>Nightmare Lasting 117 Days and Nights</i> Presented at the House of Commons.	1964 4 pages
117/2/39/8	<i>How Apartheid Works</i>	[c.1964] 9 pages
117/2/39/9	<i>South West Africa</i>	[c.1965] 13 pages
117/2/39/10	<i>[South Africa...a state of permanent emergency]</i> Untitled. Presented at a meeting in Trafalgar Square to mark South African Freedom Day.	[26 Jun 1965] 7 pages
117/2/39/11	<i>Is the Danger Past?</i> Presented at a 'Congress Meeting'.	Dec 1965 11 pages
117/2/39/12	<i>[Detention in South Africa]</i> Untitled.	[1966?] 8 pages
117/2/39/13	<i>SWA [South West Africa]</i> Presented at a United Nations anti-apartheid seminar.	[1966] 7 pages
117/2/39/14	<i>I Was a Political Prisoner in South Africa</i> Notes from a talk given by First at a meeting of Amnesty [International?] in Stockholm.	17 Jan 1966 3 pages

117/2/39/15	<i>Southern Africa</i> Presented at Nijmegen.	[c.1967] 27 pages
117/2/39/16	<i>[South African foreign policy]</i> Untitled. Presented in Dublin.	[c.1967] 15 pages
117/2/39/17	<i>What is Apartheid All About?</i> Presented at Leeds.	[c.1967] 7 pages
117/2/39/18	<i>South Africa's Expansionist Policy</i> Presented at Cambridge.	1968 9 pages
117/2/39/19	<i>[Armed struggle in southern Africa]</i> Untitled. Presented at an unidentified King's College.	10 Jan 1968 8 pages
117/2/39/20	<i>[Apartheid, Bantustans...]</i> Untitled. Presented in Sussex.	28 Oct 1968 8 pages
117/2/39/21	<i>[We live in an age of human rights declarations...]</i> Untitled. Presented on Human Rights Day.	8 Dec 1968 6 pages
117/2/39/22	<i>[Horrors galore...]</i> Untitled. Presented in York.	[c.1969] 2 pages
117/2/39/23	<i>[What's new about South Africa and apartheid?]</i> Presented at Exeter. Untitled.	[c.1969] 10 pages
117/2/39/24	<i>South West Africa: the Classic Case for World Intervention</i>	[1969] 8 pages
117/2/39/25	<i>Britain's Involvement in Southern Africa</i> Presented at Swansea.	1 Mar 1969 18 pages
117/2/39/26	<i>What Apartheid is Not</i> Presented at Reading.	19 May 1969 9 pages
117/2/39/27	<i>The Politics and Strategy of Guerilla Warfare in Southern Africa</i> Presented at a 'Guerilla War Conference'. 7 pages placed at the rear may have been presented elsewhere.	26 Jun 1969 18 pages
117/2/39/28	<i>[A change has come over South Africa...]</i> Untitled. Presented at the Liberal Party Conference in Brighton.	Sep 1969 10 pages
117/2/39/29	<i>[We have come to light a candle for a birthday of the United Nations...]</i> Presented at International Students House to commemorate United Nations Day.	24 Oct 1969 6 pages
117/2/39/30	<i>Mozambique</i>	[c.1970]

117/2/39/31	First's introduction at a conference in Manchester. <i>[Apartheid: a nasty system...]</i> Untitled.	10 pages [c.1970] 9 pages
117/2/39/32	<i>[Struggle in South Africa]</i> Untitled. Presented in Khartoum.	1970 11 pages
117/2/39/33	<i>Human Rights Day</i> Presented by First at an unidentified event.	[c.1970] 7 pages
117/2/39/34	<i>[Our protests here in Britain.....]</i> First's speech at a rally in Trafalgar Square.	[1970?] 6 pages
117/2/39/35	<i>South Africa Since Sharpeville</i> Presented at Sussex to SUSAC(?).	9 Mar 1970 13 pages
117/2/39/36	<i>[...South Africa...how to make a change]</i> Untitled. Presented at Nottingham.	23 Jun 1970 7 pages
117/2/39/37	<i>[Law and order in South Africa/Namibia]</i> Untitled. Presented to a 'Liberal Agora'. A newspaper cutting describing an agreement between South Africa and the UK for uranium is attached.	13 Jul 1970 11 pages
117/2/39/38	<i>[Change in South Africa]</i> Untitled. Presented in Belfast.	8 Nov 1970 17 pages
117/2/39/39	<i>Portuguese Colonies</i> Presented by First at an unidentified event.	[c.1971] 16 pages
117/2/39/40	<i>[Investment in apartheid South Africa]</i> Untitled. Presented at Manchester.	[c.1971] 9 pages
117/2/39/41	<i>[Arms supplied to South Africa]</i> Untitled.	[c.1971] 5 pages
117/2/39/42	<i>Foreign Policy in Africa</i>	[c.1971] 11 pages
117/2/39/43	<i>Churches and Racialism</i> Presented in Dublin. Includes a newspaper cutting: 'Mr.Vorster blames the riff-raff in Australia'.	Sep 1971 12 pages
117/2/39/44	<i>Tribute to J.B.[Marks]</i>	[1972] 7 pages
117/2/39/45	<i>Coup d'Etat and Counter Coup in Africa: Is Neocolonialism Responsible?</i> Probably presented at 'Africa Week' organised by the University of Leeds and Leeds Polytechnic African Society. A description of the	1972 8 pages

	event is included.	
117/2/39/46	<i>Namibia</i> Presented at 'Central Hall'.	Mar 1972 11 pages
117/2/39/47	<i>Ghana</i> Presented at the Africa Centre.	3 Mar 1972 14 pages
117/2/39/48	<i>[Student protests in South Africa]</i> Untitled.	Jun 1972 8 pages
117/2/39/49	<i>Rhodesia</i> Presented at a public meeting: 'Which Way Rhodesia?: Crisis Point in Southern Africa' staged by Barnet Anti-Apartheid Committee. A copy of the publicity leaflet is attached.	8 Jun 1972 14 pages
117/2/39/50	<i>[Rhodesia, Mozambique, South Africa]</i> Untitled. Presented at a Liberal Party Assembly in Margate.	Sep 1972 8 pages
117/2/39/51	<i>Developments in South Africa</i> Presented to the Anti-Apartheid Movement at Keele.	[c.1973] 6 pages
117/2/39/52	<i>Newspaper and magazine cuttings</i> Mainly from British papers such as the Guardian and covering conflicts in Southern Africa. Also included is a copy of a letter sent to members of the 2nd battalion of the Transvaal Scottish regiment by the officer commanding.	1973-1978 20 items approx.
117/2/39/53	<i>[Introduction to South Africa]</i> Untitled. Presented to a school in Manchester.	Feb 1973 14 pages
117/2/39/54	<i>International Investment in the Portuguese Colonial Wars</i> Presented at the London School of Economics.	Feb 1973 5 pages
117/2/39/55	<i>South Africa</i> Presented in Durham.	Mar 1973 13 pages
117/2/39/56	<i>[International investment]</i> Untitled. Presented in Leiden.	Mar 1973 14 pages
117/2/39/57	<i>The South African Connection: Apartheid and Investment</i> Full transcript of speech from the 'Leiden Congres'.	16 Mar 1973 12 pages
117/2/39/58	<i>Tactics Rather than Policy?</i> Presented to an Anti-Apartheid Movement Meeting in Birmingham. Discusses the nature of action against South Africa.	7 Jul 1973 18 pages
117/2/39/59	<i>[South African mining]</i> Untitled. Presented at the IS(?).	15 Sep 1973 11 pages
117/2/39/60	<i>[Strikes in South Africa]</i>	8 Dec 1973

117/2/39/61	Untitled. Presented in Bonn. <i>White Power and the Liberation Challenge</i> Presented to the NUPI in Oslo (?).	30 pages [c.1974] 11 pages
117/2/39/62	<i>Politics of Armed Struggle</i> Presented in the USA. Discussed principally with respect to South Africa and Mozambique.	1974 32 pages
117/2/39/63	<i>Southern Africa After Spinola</i> Fragments of similar speeches, given in Oslo and the USA, principally discussing the state of southern Africa and Portuguese colonialism.	[1974] 62 pages
117/2/39/64	<i>South African Expansionism</i>	[1974] 28 pages
117/2/39/65	<i>The West and Southern Africa</i>	[c.1974] 10 pages
117/2/39/66	<i>Hazlemere Convention</i> Notes for a discussion chaired by First at the Round House (?).	[c.1974] 6 pages
117/2/39/67	<i>[Portugal's colonies]</i> Rough and handwritten.	[1974] 10 pages
117/2/39/68	<i>Southern Africa - the Imprisoned Society</i> Presented to a meeting of the above campaign group, organised by the Anti-Apartheid Movement. A copy of the minutes of an earlier meeting is included.	8 Feb 1974 6 pages
117/2/39/69	<i>[Ten years in England...]</i> Untitled. Covers First's experiences and the nature of apartheid. Presented at Rochdale.	15 Mar 1974 12 pages
117/2/39/70	<i>Namibia</i> Presented in Denver.	19 Apr 1974 18 pages
117/2/39/71	<i>Politics in Portugal and Southern Africa</i> Presented at a conference of the Labour Movement held in London.	26 Jun 1974 23 pages
117/2/39/72	<i>Portugal and Southern Africa</i> Presented at a meeting of the Anti-Apartheid Movement in Brighton.	11 Sep [1974?] 18 pages
117/2/39/73	<i>Last Grave at Dimbaza</i> Presented at Durham. Includes an economic analysis of apartheid South Africa.	15 Oct 1974 13 pages
117/2/39/74	<i>[Political ideas in Africa]</i> Untitled.	[1975] 8 pages

117/2/39/75	<i>Apartheid</i>	[c.1975] 16 pages
117/2/39/76	<i>Southern Africa</i> Presented at Chatham House.	24 Jan 1975 20 pages
117/2/39/77	<i>Angola</i> Presented to a meeting of the Angola Solidarity Committee in London which First chaired. Notes are attached to a copy of an invitation letter.	28 Jul 1975 5 pages
117/2/39/78	<i>Workers in Britain and Apartheid</i> Unidentified leaflet advocating action to be taken in Britain in relation to apartheid.	[1976] 5 pages
117/2/39/79	<i>South African Capitalism</i> Presented in Rome for the Lelio Basso Foundation.	1976 7 pages
117/2/39/80	<i>Revolutionary Movements in Southern Africa</i> Handwritten and unstructured.	[c.1976] 6 pages
117/2/39/81	<i>[Vorster and South Africa's international role]</i> Untitled. Includes a newspaper cutting: 'Vorster aim is normal links with black Africa'.	[c.1976] 9 pages
117/2/39/82	<i>[Riots and unrest]</i> Untitled. An interview with Helen Suzman printed in the Financial Mail is attached.	1976 6 pages
117/2/39/83	<i>Tanzania</i> Presented to the Political Economy Group at Durham University. Two pages of background material are attached.	17 Feb 1976 15 pages
117/2/39/84	<i>[ANC, don't mourn - organise]</i> Untitled. Presented at Leeds.	15 Dec 1976 21 pages
117/2/39/85	<i>Western Foreign Policy in Southern Africa</i> Presented to the Cambridge Africa Society.	Oct 1977 11 pages
117/2/39/86	<i>[The International Credit Market...]</i> Part of a talk probably given to SKAAL (Solidaritatskomitee fur Afrika Asien und Lateinamerika), based in Switzerland. A publicity card is attached.	[c.1978] 3 pages
117/2/39/87	<i>Anglo-American Policy in Southern Africa</i>	1978 14 pages

- | | | |
|--------------------|---|---|
| 117/2/39/88 | <i>Extracts from a speech to be given by the Foreign Secretary to the Cumbria Labour Party</i>
Typescript with sections highlighted by hand. Discusses the pressure on South Africa to end apartheid. | Mar-Apr
1978
2 pages |
| 117/2/39/89 | <i>Anti-Apartheid Year</i>
Presented in Brussels. | Apr 1978
26 pages |
| 117/2/39/90 | <i>Unsorted notes</i>
Labelled 'unsorted' by First. | [1960-1980]
150 pages approx. |
| 117/2/40 | <i>Miscellaneous notes</i>
Typescript and handwritten material produced by First including notes on individual African states and an interview transcript headed 'The Story of a Farm Labourer'. | [c.1966-1970]
40 pages
approx. |
| 117/2/41 | <i>Miscellaneous notes</i> | nd
25 pages
approx. |

ICS117/3

Other deposits

Repository	GB 101 Institute of Commonwealth Studies
Reference code	ICS117/3
Dates of creation of material	[1944-1991]
Level of description	SubCollection
Extent	1 box

Scope and content

Includes some of First's correspondence and working papers, and secondary material created after First's death.

Physical description

Paper, mostly printed but some files contain handwritten material.

- 117/3/8/2** *Joe Slovo's grant of power of attorney to Gillian Slovo* **20 May 1983**
Signed by Joe Slovo as he required Gillian Slovo to act on his behalf
whilst out of the United Kingdom. 1 page
- 117/3/8/3** *Meetings of the trustees* **Dec 1982-Apr 1991**
Includes selected minutes and agendas. 33 pages
- 117/3/8/4** *Correspondence* **1982-1991**
Principally requests to the trust for financial assistance and
accompanying research proposals. 30 pages
- 117/3/8/5** *Accounts* **1987-1990**
Includes figures for the years ending 30 Apr 1987 and 30 Apr 1988,
and the state of the trust accounts at 6 Jun 1990. 3 pages
- 117/3/8/6** *Handwritten notes* **[1982]**
Includes a draft of a publicity item for the Ruth First Memorial
Awards. 4 pages
- 117/3/8/7** *Discussion documents concerning the setting up of a Resource
Centre* **[1983]**
3 pages
- 117/3/9** *Correspondence* **[1981-1987, bulk 1981-1982]**
Principally letters between Harvester Press and First, Gavin
Williams and Ros de Lanerolle, concerning First's book Black Gold.
Also includes some personal correspondence sent to de Lanerolle. 44 items
- 117/3/10** *'A Woman's Place...is in the Revolution': Ruth First Memorial
Lecture* **1987**
Delivered by Ros de Lanerolle at the University of Durham.
Typescript draft including handwritten sections and alterations.
Possibly incomplete or containing sections from different drafts.
Also includes a letter from Diana Collecott concerning practical
arrangements for the lecture and a publicity leaflet. 25 pages
- 117/3/11** *Tributes to First* **Aug 1982**
Authors include Gavin Williams, Ros de Lanerolle and Diana
Collecott. 7 items
- 117/3/12** *Speech on South African Women's Day* **[1982?]**
Part of an address given by First. 6 pages
- 117/3/13** *Programme for the second Ruth First Memorial Concert* **16 Feb 1985**
Organised by the Ruth First Memorial Trust and held at St.James'
Church, Piccadilly. Featuring the 'Young Musicians for Ruth'
Orchestra, mostly drawn from London colleges of music. 2 pages

117/3/14	<i>Ruth First Scholarship Appeal: Who was Ruth First?</i> Publicity leaflet produced by the University of Durham and including a short biography of First and a description of the fund.	[c.1986] 2 pages
117/3/15	<i>Spare Rib, issue 123</i>	Oct 1982 55 pages
<u>117/3/16</u>	<u><i>Black Gold: the Mozambican Miner, Proletarian and Peasant</i></u> Background material for the above book.	<u>1981-1982</u> 20 items
117/3/16/1	<i>Photographs</i> Includes Mozambican miners, a public meeting, a school classroom and a mine compound on the Witwatersrand.	1982 18 items
117/3/16/2	<i>Invoice for one black and white photograph</i> Sent to Ros Ainslie. Photograph entitled 'Gild Mining in South Africa'.	24 Apr 1981 1 page
117/3/16/3	<i>Notes</i> Includes unidentified handwritten comments on the book, some written on photocopied sections.	[1982] 9 pages
117/3/17	<i>'Some key concepts of the South African struggle': Ruth First Memorial Lecture</i> Given by Joe Slovo at the University Eduardo Mondlane, Maputo. Organised by AMASP (Associacao dos Municipios da Micro-regiao do Alto Sapucaí), and the ANC.	24 Aug 1984 10 pages
117/3/18	<i>Ruth First - a Socialist and a Scholar</i> Incomplete draft by an unidentified author.	[c.1982] 26 pages
117/3/19	<i>Review of the reissue of 117 Days</i> Written by Ros de Lanerolle.	[1982] 2 pages
117/3/20	<i>Bibliographies</i> Preliminary lists compiled by Gavin Williams, including details of editorships held by First, books authored and edited, magazine articles etc.	[1982-1983] 3 items
117/3/21	<i>Interview with Gillian Slovo</i> Titled 'Born to Struggle' and taken from an unidentified newspaper supplement.	[1989] 2 sheets
117/3/22	<i>Draft speech notes</i> Author unknown.	[20 Jan 1987?] 5 pages

ICS117/4

Reference material

Repository	GB 101 Institute of Commonwealth Studies
Reference code	ICS117/4
Dates of creation of material	[1889-1987]
Level of description	SubCollection
Extent	3 boxes

Scope and content

Mostly printed pamphlets, reports and journals.

Physical description

Predominantly volumes, plus eight cassettes.

<u>117/4/1</u>	<u>Pamphlets 1</u>	<u>1944-1981</u> 1 box
<u>117/4/1/1</u>	<u>Namibia</u>	<u>1958-1973</u> 6 items
117/4/1/1/1	<i>South West Africa: the UN's Stepchild</i> Published by the American Committee on Africa, with a foreword by Martin Luther King jr.	[c.1958] 27 pages
117/4/1/1/2	<i>New Light on South West Africa: Some Extracts from and Comments on the Odendaal Report</i> Written by Gordon Lawrie and reprinted from African Studies, Vol.23 Nos.3-4. Published by the Witwatersrand University Press.	1964 15 pages
117/4/1/1/3	<i>The Namibian Documentation</i> Published by the South West Africa People's Organisation (SWAPO).	[c.1970] 48 pages
117/4/1/1/4	<i>South West Africa (Namibia): Proposals for Action</i> Edited by Richard Hall and published by the Africa Bureau.	Aug 1970 48 pages
117/4/1/1/5	<i>Namibia: US Corporate Involvement</i> Written by Winifred Courtney and Jennifer Davis. Published by the Africa Fund.	Mar 1972 32 pages
117/4/1/1/6	<i>A Dwelling Place of Our Own: the Story of the Namibian Nation</i> Written by Randolph Vigne. Published by the International Defence and Aid Fund.	1973 52 pages
<u>117/4/1/2</u>	<u>South Africa</u>	<u>1944-1981</u> 25 items
117/4/1/2/1	<i>All Union Politics are Native Affairs</i> Written by Margaret Ballinger, a South African MP, for the South African Affairs Pamphlets series.	1944 41 pages
117/4/1/2/2	<i>Blueprint for Blackout</i> Issued by the Education League. A commentary on the Education Policy of the Institute for Christian National Education (ICNO), also including an abridged English translation from Afrikaans of the pamphlet in which the policy is stated.	[1948] 23 pages

- 117/4/1/2/3 *Educating for Ignorance* [1955]
The South African Congress of Democrats' view of the Bantu Education Act. 18 pages
- 117/4/1/2/4 *The Farm Labour Scandal* [1959]
Photocopy of an article written by First for a New Age pamphlet. 24 pages
- 117/4/1/2/5 *The Gold of Migrant Labour* [1960]
Copy of an article by First published in an unidentified issue of Africa South. 25 pages
- 117/4/1/2/6 *The South African Coloured People's Congress* [1960]
Information pamphlet published by the SACPC in London. 12 pages
- 117/4/1/2/7 *Report on South Africa* 11 May 1960
An address given by the Bishop of Johannesburg, Dr. Ambrose Reeves at the Central Hall, Westminster, and printed as a Christian Action pamphlet. 14 pages
- 117/4/1/2/8 *The Road to Oslo...and Beyond!* 1962
Commemorates the award of the Nobel Peace Prize to Chief Albert Luthuli in 1961. Published by the African National Congress. 20 pages
- 117/4/1/2/9 *What Can I Do? A Guide to Action Against Apartheid* [1962]
Brochure published by the African National Congress with the cooperation of the World Assembly of Youth. 43 pages
- 117/4/1/2/10 *The Truth About South Africa* Dec 1962
Written by S.Abdul and published by the International Union of Socialist Youth and Movement for Colonial Freedom, with a foreword by Fenner Brockway. 20 pages
- 117/4/1/2/11 *The Collaborators* Nov 1963
Written by Rosalynde Ainslie and Dorothy Robinson and published by the Anti-Apartheid Movement. Discusses the investment in South Africa of firms from Britain and other countries. 31 pages
- 117/4/1/2/12 *Apartheid, Who Is For It?, Who Is Against It?* [1964]
Published in East Germany by the Deutsch-Afrikanische Gesellschaft. 16 pages
- 117/4/1/2/13 *Tyranny 90* May 1964
Discusses the 90-Day detention legislation. Published by the 90-Day Protest Committee, a non party political South African organisation. 14 pages
- 117/4/1/2/14 *The Purge of the Eastern Cape* [1965]
Sub-titled 'a factual report from South Africa'. Published by the South African Defence and Aid Fund, which was declared unlawful as the book was being printed. 20 pages

117/4/1/2/15	<i>Bram Fischer QC</i> A Christian Action pamphlet describing his life.	[1965] 4 pages
117/4/1/2/16	<i>This is Apartheid</i> 2nd edition of a Christian Action pamphlet by Leslie and Neville Rubin, with forewords by Chief Albert Lutuli and Alan Paton.	1965 16 pages
117/4/1/2/17	<i>Memorandum on the Application of the Pass Laws and Influx Control</i> Compiled by the Black Sash and published in Johannesburg.	1966 32 pages
117/4/1/2/18	<i>What I Did Was Right...</i> Statement by Bram Fischer from the dock of the Supreme Court in Pretoria.	28 Mar 1966 32 pages
117/4/1/2/19	<i>Work, Wages and Apartheid</i> Paper written by First for the United Nations Unit on Apartheid, Department of Political and Security Council Affairs.	Sep 1970 12 pages
117/4/1/2/20	<i>Bantustans in South Africa</i> Paper written by First for the United Nations Unit on Apartheid, Department of Political and Security Council Affairs.	Dec 1970 23 pages
117/4/1/2/21	<i>Masters and Se117s: Farm Labour in South Africa</i> Written by Rosalynde Ainslie for the International Defence and Aid Fund.	1973 55 pages
117/4/1/2/22	<i>Are We Marching to Pretoria?</i> Copy of an article written by Daniel Schechter, whilst on leave as the news director of WBCN, Boston.	1 Jun 1978 9 pages
117/4/1/2/23	<i>La Filiere Sud-Africaine, L'Investissement International Dans L'Apartheid</i> Article by Ruth First written for Revue Tiers Monde, Vol.XX, No.77.	Jan-Mar 1979 35 pages
117/4/1/2/24	<i>Regimi Coloniali Dell'Africa Australe</i> Article by First taken from 'Estratto da il Mondo Contemporaneo vol.IV: Storia Dell'Africa e del Vicino Oriente'.	1979 31 pages
117/4/1/2/25	<i>Migrant Labour to South Africa: a Sanctions Programme?</i> Photocopy of a reprint of an article written by First and Robert H.Davies and published by the Africa Bureau.	1981 17 pages

<u>117/4/1/3</u>	<u>South African legislation</u>	<u>1957-1959</u> 2 items
117/4/1/3/1	<i>Separate University Education Bill</i> Includes handwritten additions describing the implications of the proposed law.	1957 33 pages
117/4/1/3/2	<i>Act to Amend the Magistrates' Court Act, 1944 and the Criminal Procedure Act, 1955</i>	1959 27 pages
<u>117/4/1/4</u>	<u>South African Government Gazettes</u>	<u>1962-1965</u> 2 items
117/4/1/4/1	<i>Vol 6, No.377</i> Includes a list of those persons banned under the Suppression of Communism Act 1950.	16 Nov 1962 32 pages
117/4/1/4/2	<i>Vol.18, No.1326</i> Contains a Government Notice regarding the administration of prisons.	31 Dec 1965 100 pages
117/4/1/5	<i>X-Ray: on Current Affairs in Southern Africa</i> Various issues of the above periodical, published in London by the Africa Bureau and a card outlining which issues are included.	Aug 1970-Apr 1978 63 items
117/4/1/6	<i>Politics in Sierra Leone</i> Article by Jitendra Mohan reprinted from the Economic Bulletin of Ghana Vol.XI, No.2.	1967 9 pages
117/4/1/7	<i>A Whig Interpretation of African Nationalism</i> Article by Jitendra Mohan, printed in the Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol.6, No.3.	1968 21 pages
117/4/1/8	<i>Report of the Forster Commission of Inquiry on Assets of Ex-Ministers and Ex-Deputy Ministers</i> Published by the National Reformation Council, Sierra Leone.	1968 68 pages
117/4/1/9	<i>The Savage Awakening</i> Report by Tony Clifton and photographer Donald McCullin on the effect of Western civilisation on the native population of New Guinea, taken from an unidentified newspaper supplement.	[1969] 22 pages

- | | | |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 117/4/1/10 | <i>Political and Social Problems of Development</i>
Article by First printed in Africa Contemporary Record (?). | [1970]
7 pages |
| 117/4/1/11 | <i>South West Africa: Recent History</i>
Article by First reprinted from Africa South of the Sahara. Also appeared in Africa Contemporary Record (?). | 1971
5 pages |
| 117/4/1/12 | <i>End the Alliance Campaign newsletter</i>
Campaign organised by the Committee for Freedom in Mozambique, Angola and Guinea. | [c.1973]
7 pages |
| 117/4/1/13 | <i>Guerrilheiro, issue no.15</i>
Bulletin of the Committee for Freedom in Mozambique, Angola and Guine. | Apr-May 1973
16 pages |
| 117/4/1/14 | <i>The Cabora Bassa Dam</i>
Africa Bureau Fact Sheet No.1. | [c.1970]
1 sheet |

<u>117/4/2</u>	<u>Pamphlets 2</u>	<u>1960-1965</u> 0.25 boxes
117/4/2/1	<i>Cyprus</i> Printed volume of documents presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for the Colonies et al in preparation for the transfer of sovereignty. Four maps are contained in a pocket at the rear.	Jul 1960 222 pages
117/4/2/2	<i>Caribbean and North Atlantic Territories: the British Guiana (Constitution) Order in Council, 1961</i> Statutory Instrument 1961 No.1188.	26 Jun 1961 66 pages
117/4/2/3	<i>East Africa: the Uganda (Independence) Order in Council, 1962</i> Statutory Instrument 1962 No.2175.	Oct 1962 143 pages
117/4/2/4	<i>Aden: the Aden (Constitution) Order in Council, 1962</i> Statutory Instrument 1962 No.2177.	Oct 1962 44 pages
117/4/2/5	<i>Malta (Constitution) (Modification) Order in Council, 1963</i>	26 Jun 1963 1 page
117/4/2/6	<i>Swaziland Constitution</i> Presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for the Colonies by Command of Her Majesty.	May 1963 8 pages
117/4/2/7	<i>Zanzibar Independence Conference</i> Presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for the Colonies by Command of Her Majesty.	Oct 1963 10 pages
117/4/2/8	<i>British Guiana Conference</i> Presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for the Colonies by Command of Her Majesty.	Nov 1963 10 pages
117/4/2/9	<i>Basutoland Constitutional Conference</i> Presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for the Colonies by Command of Her Majesty.	May 1964 16 pages
117/4/2/10	<i>Bechuanaland Constitutional Proposals</i> Presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for the Colonies by Command of Her Majesty.	Jun 1964 14 pages
117/4/2/11	<i>Caribbean and North Atlantic Territories: the British Guiana (Constitution) Order, 1964</i> Statutory Instrument 1964 No.921.	23 Jun 1964 14 pages
117/4/2/12	<i>Malta Independence Constitution</i> Presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for the Colonies by Command of Her Majesty.	Jul 1964 55 pages

117/4/2/13	<i>Aden: the Aden (Constitution) (Amendment) Order, 1964</i> Statutory Instrument 1964 No.1394.	Sep 1964 1 sheet
117/4/2/14	<i>Caribbean and North Atlantic Territories: the British Guiana (Constitution) (No.2) Order, 1964</i> Statutory Instrument 1964 No.1970.	Dec 1964 4 pages
117/4/2/15	<i>Caribbean and North Atlantic Territories: the British Guiana (Constitution) (No.3) Order, 1964</i> Statutory Instrument 1964 No.2040.	22 Dec 1964 1 page
117/4/2/16	<i>Africa: the Gambia Independence Order, 1965</i> Statutory Instrument 1965 No.135.	Jan-Feb 1965 80 pages
117/4/2/17	<i>Gibraltar, Recent Differences with Spain</i> Presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs and the Secretary of State for the Colonies by Command of Her Majesty.	Apr 1965 22 pages
117/4/2/18	<i>Fiji Constitutional Conference, 1965</i> Presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for the Colonies by Command of Her Majesty.	Oct 1965 18 pages
117/4/2/19	<i>Mauritius Constitutional Conference, 1965</i> Presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for the Colonies by Command of Her Majesty.	Oct 1965 31 pages
117/4/2/20	<i>Report of the British Guiana Independence Conference, 1965</i> Presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for the Colonies by Command of Her Majesty.	Dec 1965 20 pages
117/4/2/21	<i>Constitutional Proposals for Antigua, St.Kitts/Nevis/Anguilla, Dominica, St.Lucia, St.Vincent, Grenada</i> Presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for the Colonies by Command of Her Majesty.	Dec 1965 23 pages

<u>117/4/3</u>	<u>Reprints and Government Publications</u>	<u>1957-1986</u> 0.5 boxes
<u>117/4/3/1</u>	<u>Learn and Teach</u> Material produced by the above, a South African adult education organisation.	<u>1983-1986</u> 35 items
117/4/3/1/1	Magazines Issues for 1983, nos.1,3,4,6; 1984, nos.1,2,3,5; 1986, no.2.	1983-1986 9 items
117/4/3/1/2	Annual Report	1982 23 pages
117/4/3/1/3	Interim reports	1983-1985 3 items
117/4/3/1/4	Newsletters Not in English.	[1983] 2 items
117/4/3/1/5	Easy English course 20 pockets including sheets with basic English instruction.	[c.1983] 20 items
<u>117/4/3/2</u>	<u>Open University course: Great Britain 1750-1950</u>	<u>1974</u> 4 items
117/4/3/2/1	Popular Politics 1750-1870 Sources and Historiography, Block II, Units 3-6.	1974 40 pages
117/4/3/2/2	Poverty and Social Policy 1750-1870 Sources and Historiography, Block IV, Units 12-16.	1974 35 pages
117/4/3/2/3	Poverty and Social Policy 1870-1950 Sources and Historiography, Block V, Units 17-20.	1974 23 pages
117/4/3/2/4	Popular Politics 1750-1870 Sources and Historiography, Block VI, Units 21-24.	1974 34 pages

<u>117/4/3/3</u>	<u>ISS 25th Anniversary Conference</u>	<u>16-20 Dec 1977</u> 3 items
117/4/3/3/1	<i>The Role of State Capitalism in Predominantly Agrarian Economies</i> Paper by Archie Mafeje presented to 'Group A: Development and Dependence'.	16-20 Dec 1977 46 pages
117/4/3/3/2	<i>Increasing Obstacles to the Solution of the Food Problem in the Third World</i> Paper by David Baytelman presented to 'Group B: Perspectives and Strategies for the Rural Poor'.	16-20 Dec 1977 30 pages
117/4/3/3/3	<i>Structural Aspects of Third World Trade: Some Trades and Some Prospects</i> Paper by G.K.Helleiner presented to 'Group D: Restructuring Industrial Societies and the NIEO'.	16-20 Dec 1977 29 pages
117/4/3/4	<i>Report of the Commission of Enquiry in Regard to Undesirable Publications</i> Commission was appointed by the South African Government.	1957 285 pages
117/4/3/5	<i>Institute of African Studies Annual Reports</i>	1971-1972, 1972-1973 2 items
117/4/3/6	<i>Denmark's Stake in Apartheid & Co</i> Published in Aarhus, Denmark, by the Danish Programme to Combat Racism in cooperation with the World Council of Churches Programme to Combat Racism.	Feb 1975 80 pages
117/4/3/7	<i>Issue: a Quarterly Journal of Opinion, Vol.VI, No.1</i> Published by the African Studies Association.	Spring 1976 63 pages
117/4/3/8	<i>The State in the Third World</i> Report on a Nordic seminar held in Uppsala and prepared by the 'Working Group for studies of development strategies' (AKUT).	12-14 Nov 1976 40 pages
117/4/3/9	<i>The Nuclear Axis (Secret collaboration between West Germany and South Africa)</i> Paper by Zdenek Cervenka and Barbara Rogers written for a 'South Africa Hearing' held in Oslo and organised by the Norwegian Council for Southern Africa.	12-13 Oct 1977 18 pages
117/4/3/10	<i>The Plight of Workers in Tanzania Sisal Plantation Employment</i> Paper by S.Ndawula-Kajumba presented at an international seminar on 'migration and rural development in tropical Africa' held in Leiden.	21-25 Nov 1977 58 pages

- 117/4/3/11** ***The Sun Shall Rise for the Workers: the Story of Mandlenkosi Makhoba*** **1984**
Published by Ravan Press Ltd., in association with the Federation of South African Trade Unions (FOSATU). 38 pages
- 117/4/3/12** ***Asinamali: Organising in the 1950s*** **Mar 1985**
Booklet published by the Labour History Group to commemorate the 30th anniversary of the foundation of SACTU. 56 pages
- 117/4/3/13** ***Work in Progress, Issue 39*** **Oct 1985**
Magazine published by the ANC. 54 pages
- 117/4/3/14** ***Ilizwi Labafundi Abadala*** **[c.1982]**
Unidentified newsletter describing the experience of black inhabitants of Crossroads. 9 pages

<u>117/4/4</u>	<u>Tapes of interviews</u> Recorded by Annica van Gylswyk.	<u>Mar 1987-May 1987</u> 8 tapes
117/4/4/1	<i>Gavin Williams</i>	30 Mar 1987 2 tapes
117/4/4/2	<i>Ann Marie Wolpe</i>	29 Apr 1987 1 tape
117/4/4/3	<i>Diana Collecott</i>	3 May 1987 1 tape
117/4/4/4	<i>Huw Beynon</i>	4 May 1987 1 tape
117/4/4/5	<i>Ronald Segal</i>	12 May 1987 2 tapes
117/4/4/6	<i>Harold Wolpe</i>	18 May 1987 1 tape

<u>117/4/5</u>	<u>Letters of Olive Schreiner</u>	<u>1889-[c.1919] [copied c.1930]</u>
	Copied out by hand by Ruth Alexander from the originals.	2 volumes
117/4/5/1	Volume 1	1889-[c.1919] [copied c.1930] 1 volume, 148 pages approx. used
117/4/5/2	Volume 2	1892-1912 [copied c.1930] 1 volume, 18 pages approx. used

ICS117/5

Material deposited by Alice Bernstein

Repository	GB 101 Institute of Commonwealth Studies
Reference code	ICS117/5
Dates of creation of material	1957-1991
Level of description	SubCollection
Extent	1 box

Scope and content

Mostly printed material collected after First's death.

117/5/1	<i>First's death</i> Photocopies of newspaper articles, including reports of the assassination, obituaries, tributes and analysis.	[1982-1983, bulk Aug 1982] 85 pages
117/5/2	<i>Book reviews</i> Photocopies of newspaper and magazine articles, reviewing First's books: 117 Days, The Barrel of a Gun, and Olive Schreiner.	1965-1987 29 pages
117/5/3	<i>Biographical information</i> Photocopies of extracts from books giving details of First's life, career and publications.	1961-1982 7 pages
117/5/4	<i>Articles by First</i> Photocopies of four pieces entitled 'The Bus Boycott' (1957), 'Bethal Case-Book' (1958), 'The Great Namibia Strike' (1972), and 'The Oppenheimer Empire' (1973) together with a copy of the foreword to Nelson Mandela's 'No Easy Walk to Freedom' (1973), written by First.	1957-1973 25 pages
117/5/5	<i>References to First</i> Photocopies of extracts from books where First is mentioned.	1964-1990 18 pages
117/5/6	<i>A World Apart</i> Photocopies of extracts from books and magazines relating to the above film, based on the life of the First-Slovo family, written by Shawn Slovo.	1988-1989 10 pages
117/5/7	<i>Joe Slovo</i> Photocopies of extracts from books and magazines relating to the above.	1985-1989 13 pages
117/5/8	<i>Meetings between the South African Government and the US State Department</i> Includes a description of the discussions and a scope paper prepared for the American delegation.	Apr 1981- May 1981 16 pages
117/5/9	<i>Case of Auret Dennis van Heerden v Arthur Benoni Cronwright and nine others</i> Includes a full description of van Heerden's claims and a summary of the findings of a psychiatric examination he underwent.	13 Dec 1983 99 pages
117/5/10	<i>Letter to Alice Bernstein from Horst Kleinschmidt, Director of the International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern Africa</i> In response to a request by Bernstein for information on First's writings.	29 Jan 1991 1 sheet
117/5/11	<i>South African Allied Workers Unions</i> Includes a general introductory leaflet and details of an 'industrial health and safety project' and a 'research project'.	[c.1983] 13 pages

ICS117/6

Don Pinnock interview transcripts

Repository	GB 101 Institute of Commonwealth Studies
Reference code	ICS117/6
Dates of creation of material	[1987-1993, predominantly 1993]
Level of description	SubCollection
Extent	21 items

Scope and content

Printed copies of interviews with prominent South African figures carried out by Pinnock whilst working at Grahamstown University. Also included is a transcript of Annica van Gylswyk's interview with Gavin Williams (117/4/4/1).

System of arrangement

Arranged alphabetically by interviewee. Where two people were interviewed simultaneously the item is ordered by the first named.

Access conditions

Open for research although at least 24 hours advanced notice required.

Physical description

Printed on paper.

117/6/1	<i>Rowley Arenstein</i>	[1993] 30 pages
117/6/2	<i>Mary Benson</i>	[1993] 50 pages
117/6/3	<i>Myrtle Berman</i>	[1993] 48 pages
117/6/4	<i>Piet Beyleveld</i>	[1993] 48 pages
117/6/5	<i>Brian Bunting</i>	[1993] 50 pages
117/6/6	<i>Yusuf and Amina Cachalia</i>	[1993] 64 pages
117/6/7	<i>Fred Carneson</i>	[1993] 45 pages
117/6/8	<i>Ronald First</i>	[1993] 6 pages
117/6/9	<i>Sadie Forman</i>	[1993] 36 pages
117/6/10	<i>Issie and Anne Heymann</i>	[1993] 28 pages
117/6/11	<i>Rica Hodgson</i>	[1993] 68 pages
117/6/12	<i>Helen Joseph</i>	[1993] 24 pages
117/6/13	<i>Wolfie Kodesh</i>	[1993] 60 pages
117/6/14	<i>Hilary Kuny and Luli Callinicos</i>	[1993] 35 pages
117/6/15	<i>Len Lee-Warden</i>	[1993] 45 pages
117/6/16	<i>Govan Mbeki</i>	[1993] 5 pages
117/6/17	<i>Ismael Meer</i>	[1993] 48 pages

117/6/18	<i>Barney Simon</i>	[1993] 22 pages
117/6/19	<i>Joe Slovo</i>	[1993] 16 pages
117/6/20	<i>Hilda Watts and Rusty Bernstein</i>	[1993] 79 pages
117/6/21	<i>Gavin Williams</i> Transcript of an interview carried out by Annica van Gylswyk.	[30 Mar 1987] 56 pages

ICS117/7

Kate Carey interview transcripts

Repository	GB 101 Institute of Commonwealth Studies
Reference code	ICS117/7
Dates of creation of material	5 Mar 1993
Level of description	SubCollection
Extent	2 items

Archival history

Presented to the Institute of Commonwealth Studies in 1993 by Gillian Slovo.

Scope and content

Printed copies of interviews carried out by Carey.

Access conditions

Open for research although at least 24 hours advanced notice required.

Physical description

Printed on paper.

117/7/1	<i>Ros de Lanerolle [nee Ainslie]</i>	5 Mar 1993 18 pages
117/7/2	<i>Mannie Brown</i>	5 Mar 1993 5 pages

INDEX OF NAMES

Users of this index should note that it refers to individuals quoted in the *catalogue* rather than those mentioned in the records themselves. In many cases, especially for the correspondence, it has not been possible to quote all people referred to in a document in its description.

Abate, Alula	117/1/15/4
<i>Abdel-Malek, Anwar see Malek, Anwar Abdel-</i>	
Abdul, S	117/4/1/2/10
Adelman, M A	117/2/21/13
Ahmad, Barakat	117/2/8/2/3
<i>Ainslie, Ros see Lanerolle, Rosalynde de</i>	
Alexander, Ruth	117/4/5
Alier, Abel	117/2/22/10
Alier, Verena Martinez-	117/2/26/4
Allen, Christopher	117/1/16/3, 117/2/30/4
Allen, V L	117/2/30/6
Allende, Salvador	117/2/27/3, 117/2/27/4
<i>Al-Nimiery, Jafar Muhammad see Nimiery, Jafar Muhammad al-</i>	
Amin, Idi	117/2/31/10
Amin, Samir	117/1/15/15, 117/2/7/5/2
Arenstein, Rowley	117/6/1
Asmal, K	117/1/15/20/12
Bailey, Martin	117/2/11/13
Ballinger, Margaret	117/4/1/2/1
Banda, Hastings Kamuzu	117/1/15/6
Barrera, Manuel Cabieses	117/2/29/4
Baytelman, David	117/4/3/3/2
Beckman, Bjorn	117/1/15/5, 117/2/7/5/5
Bell, William S	117/2/29/8
Ben Bella, Ahmed	117/1/6/2/2
Bennoune, Mahfoud	117/2/7/5/11
Benson, Mary	117/1/6/2/1, 117/1/18/2, 117/2/1/1, 117/2/1/7, 117/6/2
Berman, Myrtle	117/6/3
Bernstein, Alice	117/3/2, 117/5
Bernstein, Hilda	117/1/7/6/23, 117/2/34/7, 117/2/34/10
Bernstein, Molly	117/2/1/2
Bernstein, Rusty	117/6/20
Beyleveld, Piet	117/6/4
Beynon, Huw	117/4/4/4
Bosgra, S J	117/2/18/7, 117/2/18/8, 117/2/18/16
Botha, Pieter Willem (P W)	117/1/19/14
Bozzoli, Belinda	117/2/16/27
Brass, Tom	117/2/29/5
Braun, Oscar	117/2/25/2
Brett, Michael	117/2/21/4
Brockway, Fenner	117/4/1/2/10

Broglia, Chris de	117/2/34/4
Bromberger, Norman	117/1/13/3
Brown, H J	117/2/9/11
Brown, Mannie	117/7/2
Brown, Richard	117/1/13/5
Brutus, Dennis	117/2/9/17
Bryant, John	117/1/15/5
Bulegi, S A	117/2/23/10
Bunting, Brian	117/1/4/1, 117/2/16/5, 117/6/5
Burawoy, Michael	117/2/11/1, 117/2/30/9
Buthelezi, Mangosuthu Gatsha	117/2/10/27
Cabral, Amilcar	117/2/18/1/1, 117/2/18/1/2, 117/2/18/1/3, 117/2/18/1/4 117/2/18/19
Cachalia, Amina	117/6/6
Cachalia, Yusuf	117/6/6
Callinicos, Luli	117/6/14
Carey, Kate	117/7
Carneson, Fred	117/6/7
Carpenter, Edward	117/1/7/6/14
Carter, Gwendolen M	117/2/30/2
Carter, James Earl (Jimmy)	117/2/19/32
Castro, Fidel	117/2/27/3
Cervenka, Zdenek	117/4/3/9
Chaskelson, A	117/2/32/7
Chikerema, J R D	117/2/19/1
Christie, M J	117/2/33/1
Clarke, D G	117/2/16/21, 117/2/16/24
Clarke, Simon	117/2/16/23
Cliffe, Lionel	117/1/15/2/4, 117/2/7, 117/2/19/31
Clifton, Tony	117/4/1/9
Cohen, Barry	117/2/19/32
Cohen, Robin	117/2/13/12, 117/2/30/13
Coles, Jane	117/2/13/12
Collecott, Diana	117/3/10, 117/3/11, 117/4/4/3
Comaroff, John L	117/2/16/10
Cornwell, R	117/2/13/5
Coulson, A	117/2/23/5
Courtney, Winifred	117/4/1/1/5
Cronwright, Arthur Benoni	117/5/9
Cronwright, Samuel	117/1/7/6/16
Cunningham, Griffiths	117/2/23/1
Davico, Rosalba	117/2/21/16
Davidson, Basil	117/2/18/4
Davies, Robert H	117/4/1/2/25
Davis, Jennifer	117/2/11/37
<i>De Broglia, Chris see Broglia, Chris de</i>	
Dekker, L C G Douwes	117/2/12/6
Depelchin, Jacques	117/1/15/18
Diop, Majhemout	117/1/15/15
Dolfuss, Engelbert	117/1/10/2/4, 117/1/10/5, 117/1/10/4

Dore, Elizabeth	117/2/29/6
<i>Douwes Dekker L C G see Dekker, L C G Douwes</i>	
Drake, St.Clair	117/2/30/2
Draper, Mary	117/2/12/2
Dube, John L	117/1/15/1/14, 117/2/13/2
Dubula, Sol	117/2/10/15
Duminy, Peter	117/2/16/3
Dyson, Rod	117/2/31/12
Ellis, Havelock	117/1/7/6/2, 117/1/7/6/16
Evans, Faith	117/1/7/6/3
Falk, Richard A	117/2/10/23
Farel, John	117/2/22/22
Fasulo, G	117/2/10/29
Findlay, George	117/2/10/1
First, Clarice	117/1/3/5
First, Heloise Ruth	117
First, Ronald	117/6/8
First, Tilly	117/1/3/6, 117/2/1/9
Fischer, Bram	117/1/3/7, 117/1/19/8, 117/2/1/3, 117/2/1/6, 117/2/10/19, 117/2/32/7, 117/4/1/2/15, 117/4/1/2/18
Fischer, Fozzia	117/2/16/28
Flegg, Erica	117/2/7
Forjaz, Moira	117/1/7/7
Forman, Lionel	117/2/16/32
Forman, Sadie	117/6/9
Founou, T B	117/2/13/4
Franck, Hans Goran	117/2/9/10
Fransman, Martin	117/2/13/25
Gaddafi, Colonel Muammar	117/1/10/3/4, 117/1/10/6, 117/2/21/1, 117/2/21/8, 117/2/21/10, 117/2/21/12, 117/2/21/14, 117/2/21/15, 117/2/21/18, 117/2/21/19, 117/2/21/20
Gaetswe, John	117/2/12/8
Ganyile, Anderson	117/1/15/1/11, 117/2/9/3, 117/2/9/6, 117/2/9/9
Garang, Joseph	117/2/22/10, 117/2/22/14
Gervasi, Sean	117/2/1/3, 117/2/11/3, 117/2/12/4, 117/2/16/4, 117/2/16/17
Gibson, Richard	117/1/9/7, 117/2/19/9
Gisselquist, David	117/2/11/36
Gjerstad, Ole	117/2/18/25
Goffman, Erving	117/1/14/4/5
Gold, Jack	117/1/10/1/1, 117/1/10/1/2
Good, Dorcas	117/2/11/25
Gordimer, Nadine	117/1/7/6/23, 117/2/10/19
Gott, Richard	117/2/26/2
Gottlieb, Manuel	117/2/23/2
Gqabi, Joe	117/1/17/2/4
Green, R H	117/2/23/6
Grennan, Dennis	117/2/11/29
Gruber, Dr R	117/2/16/31

Gurney, Christabel	117/1/7/5
Gutkind, P	117/1/8/3/2
Gylswyk, Annica van	117/1, 117/4/4
Hall, Hon. C G	117/2/17/1
Hall, Richard	117/4/1/1/4
Halliday, Fred	117/1/15/20/8
Harmel, Michael	117/1/4/2/1, 117/1/7/6/2
Harvey, Charles	117/2/11/4, 117/2/11/12
Head, Judith	117/1/14/8/1, 117/2/5/16
Heerden, Auret Dennis van	117/5/9
Helleiner, G K	117/4/3/3/3
Helten, J J van	117/2/13/21
Henderson, Ian	117/2/30/8
Hepner, Miriam	117/3/3
Hepple, Alex	117/2/34/2, 117/2/34/9
Hermann, Gunther	117/2/22/17
Hermann, Inger	117/2/22/17
Heymann, Anne	117/6/10
Heymann, Issie	117/6/10
Hirson, Baruch	117/2/13/9
Hobsbawm, Eric	117/1/8/2/2, 117/2/27/4, 117/2/29/3
Hodgkin, Dorothy	117/2/32/7
Hodgkin, Thomas	117/2/38/6
Hodgson, Rica	117/6/11
Hoffmann, Georg	117/2/9/12
Hopkins, A G	117/2/30/1
Horner, J A	117/2/12/5
Horrell, Muriel	117/2/12/2, 117/2/14/4, 117/2/14/5, 117/2/14/6
Horwitz, Ralph	117/1/13/3
Huddleston, Trevor	117/2/15/2
Humphrey, John	117/2/26/3
Hutmacher, Barbara	117/2/5/19
Ibrahim, Farouk Mohammed	117/1/9/5, 117/2/22/6
Iliffe, John	117/2/23/3
Innes, Duncan	117/2/7/5/6
Isaacman, Allen	117/2/16/25
Jahn, Janheinz	117/1/16/2/1, 117/1/16/2/2
Jappie, Susan	117/2/16/15
Jeffries, Richard D	117/1/15/5, 117/2/30/7
Jenkins, Robin	117/2/13/3, 117/2/18/10
Joffe, Joel	117/2/9/15
Jonathon, Leabua	117/2/8/6/1
Jones, Mervyn	117/2/34/8
Joseph, Helen	117/6/12
Joy, Leonard	117/2/25/2
Kajumba, S Ndawula-	117/4/3/10
Kallaway, Peter	117/2/16/22
Kaplan, David E	117/2/16/19
Karis, Tom	117/2/36/1
Kathrada, A M	117/2/1/6

Kaunda, Kenneth	117/2/19/3, 117/2/19/21
Kay, Christobal	117/2/27/7
Keegan, Tim	117/2/13/22
Kenyatta, Jomo	117/1/6/3/1
Khalifa, Ahmed M	117/2/5/12
King, Martin Luther	117/4/1/1/1
Kirk, Tony	117/2/19/20
Kleinschmidt, Horst	117/5/10
Kodesh, Wolfie	117/6/13
Kooy, Marcelle	117/2/17/12
Kotane, Moses	117/2/2/5
Kraus, Jon	117/1/15/5
Krimpen, C van	117/2/18/7, 117/2/18/16
Kubicek, Robert	117/2/13/8
Kuny, Hilary	117/6/14
Lacy, Leslie Alexander	117/2/30/2
Lanerolle, Rosalynde de	117/2, 117/2/5/2/1, 117/2/12/10, 117/2/15/1, 117/3/9, 117/3/10, 117/3/11, 117/3/16/2, 117/3/19, 117/4/1/2/11, 117/4/1/2/21, 117/7/1
Lawless, Richard I	117/2/21/25
Lawrence, Peter	117/2/7
Lawrie, Gordon	117/4/1/1/2
Lee, J M	117/2/24/1
<i>Len Lee-Warden see Warden, Len Lee-</i>	
Legassick, Martin	117/1/15/1/10, 117/2/11/14, 117/2/11/17
Lehmann, David	117/2/27/1, 117/2/27/2, 117/2/27/5, 117/2/28/1
Leiss, Amelia C	117/2/36/2
Letele, Arthur E	117/1/4/5/1
Lewin, Julius	117/1/3/10, 117/2/1/2, 117/2/1/3, 117/2/1/6, 117/2/1/7, 117/2/10/2, 117/2/10/11, 117/2/17/1, 117/2/19/6
Lewis, Jon	117/2/13/23
Leys, Roger	117/2/5/1/6
Luckham, Robin	117/2/31/17
Luthuli, Albert John	117/1/17/2/13, 117/2/3/4, 117/4/1/2/8, 117/4/1/2/16
Lyons, Roy	117/2/7/5/10
Machel, Samora	117/1/10/3/5, 117/2/18/20, 117/2/18/22, 117/2/18/23
Machingaidze, Victor	117/2/16/20
Machingura, Dzinashé	117/2/19/2
Mafeje, Archie	117/2/7/5/7
Magnusson, Ake	117/2/10/28
Maharaj, Mac	117/2/1/3, 117/2/1/6, 117/2/1/7
Makiwane, Elijah	117/1/15/1/14, 117/2/16/29
Malek, Anwar Abdel-	117/1/15/3
Mandela, Nelson	117/1/6/2, 117/1/18/2, 117/2/8/6/3, 117/5/4
Manghezi, Alpheus	117/1/7/7, 117/2/5/2/4
Marks, J B	117/2/39/44
Marks, Shula	117/2/13/24
Marquez, Gabriel Garcia	117/2/27/4

Marshall, Judith M	117/2/20/3
<i>Martinez-Alier see Alier, Verena Martinez-</i>	
Marx, Karl	117/1/14/4/5
Mawby, A A	117/2/13/6
Maxey, Kees	117/2/13/15
Mbeki, Govan	117/1/6/1, 117/2/1/2, 117/6/16
Mbeki, M B	117/2/13/10
Mbeki, Thabo	117/1/6/1/2, 117/2/7/8
McCullin, Donald	117/4/1/9
McDermott, Anthony	117/2/21/19
McDermott, Robbie	117/2/11/19
Meer, Ismael	117/6/17
Mfeti, Pindile	117/2/11/15
Milner, Alfred	117/1/15/1/14
Minty, Abdul S	117/2/15/2
Mirsky, G	117/2/31/2
Mitchell, Hilary	117/1/19/19
Moerante, Moeletsie	117/2/13/14
Mohan, Jitendra	117/2/7/5/4, 117/2/7/5/9, 117/4/1/6, 117/4/1/7
Molteno, Robert	117/2/33/2
Moolman, Lucas Johannes	117/2/3/8
Moors, Peter	117/2/17/8
Morrell, James	117/2/11/36
Morton, Don	117/2/11/22
Moyo, J Z	117/2/19/1
Mthethwa, Alpheus	117/2/11/15
Mugabe, Robert	117/2/19/4
Munger, Edwin S	117/2/10/9
Murray, Colin	117/2/5/13
Murray, Robin	117/1/15/4
Murray, Roger	117/2/17/10, 117/2/17/20, 117/2/17/21
Myrdal, Gunnar	117/1/14/4/5
Nair, Billy	117/2/9/11
Nakasa, Nathaniel	117/2/9/5
Nasser, Gamal Abdel	117/1/15/3
<i>Ndawula-Kajumba see Kajumba, S Ndawula-</i>	
Ndonde, Emil C	117/2/23/11
Nilsson, Hillevi	117/2/18/18
Nimiery, Jafar Muhammad al-	117/2/22/13, 117/2/22/20
Nkoana, Matthew	117/2/9/5, 117/2/10/22, 117/2/19/8
Nkomo, Joshua	117/2/19/4
Nkosi, Lewis	117/2/9/5
Nun, Jose	117/2/31/4
Nxasana, Harold	117/2/16/26, 117/2/16/28
Nzo, Alfred	117/1/17/2/6
O'Meara, Dan	117/2/13/27, 117/2/16/8
Odinga, Oginga	117/1/6/3, 117/1/15/9/2, 117/2/4
Ogden, Eric	117/1/7/5/1
Palmberg, Maj	117/2/11/6
Palme, Olof	117/1/13/1/3

Papanek, G F	117/2/20/1, 117/2/20/2
Parsons, Talcott	117/1/15/20/1
Paton, Alan	117/1/7/6/2, 117/4/1/2/16
Peace, Adrian	117/2/30/10
Pearson, Karl	117/1/7/6/2
Pelt, Adrian	117/2/21/4
Penvenne, Jeanne	117/3/6
Perlmutter, Amos	117/2/31/6
Peters, Emrys	117/2/21/20
Pevsner, Dieter	117/2/1/1
Pillay, Vella	117/2/11/21
Pinnock, Don	117/3/3, 117/6
Pityana, Nyameko	117/2/5/19
Pollitt, Brian	117/2/28/2
Purkis, A J	117/2/13/26
Quelke, Adrian	117/2/12/9, 117/2/13/7
Radford, Betty	117/1/4/1
Rahim, Muddathir Abdel	117/2/22/3, 117/2/22/8
Raikes, P L	117/2/23/8
Rantete, Johannes	117/2/36/5
Raphael, Adam	117/2/12/7
Reeves, Ambrose	117/2/9/10, 117/4/1/2/7
Rennie, J K	117/2/13/20
Resha, Robert M	117/2/10/30
Reynolds, Rex	117/2/10/3
Richardson, Peter	117/2/13/11
Riddell, Roger	117/2/19/28
Rimmer, Douglas	117/2/30/3
Rive, Richard	117/1/7/6/2
Roberts, Margaret	117/2/14/2
Robinson, Dorothy	117/2/15/1, 117/4/1/2/11
Rogers, Barbara	117/2/11/20, 117/2/34/13, 117/4/3/9
Rosenberg, David	117/2/30/15
Ross, Robert	117/2/13/16
Rostow, W W	117/1/15/20/1
Roxborough, Ian	117/2/27/6
Rubin, Leslie	117/1/19/19, 117/4/1/2/16
Rubin, Neville	117/4/1/2/16
Rubinstein, G	117/2/7/5/2
Rugege, Sam	117/2/5/18
Sader, A H	117/2/3/5
Salgado, Jorge	117/2/27/9
Sandbrook, Richard	117/2/30/13
Sathyamurthy, T V	117/2/27/8
Schechter, Daniel	117/2/1/3, 117/2/1/7, 117/4/1/2/22
Schreiner, Gottlob	117/1/7/6/16
Schreiner, Olive	117/1/7/6, 117/1/10/4, 117/1/14/3, 117/4/5, 117/5/2
Scott, Ann	117/1/7/6
Scott, C D	117/2/29/7
Scott, Michael	117/2/2/4

Seeger, Peter	117/2/1/10
Segal, Ronald	117/1/6/4, 117/1/7/3, 117/1/8/2/2, 117/1/13/1/1, 117/1/13/14, 117/2/1/1, 117/2/1/7, 117/3/1, 117/4/4/5
Seidman, Ann	117/1/15/2/3
Selassie, Bereket	117/2/1/3, 117/2/1/7
Sentes, Ray	117/2/25/4
Seopa, Mamolatela	117/2/9/1
Shapiro, Harvey	117/2/10/19
Shaw, Joan	117/2/22/23
Siebert, Stanley	117/2/12/9, 117/2/13/7
Simon, Barney	117/2/1/3, 117/6/18
Sithole, Ndabaningi	117/2/19/22
Slovo family	117/1/2/4, 117/1/2/5, 117/1/19/1, 117/3/7, 117/5/6
Slovo, Gillian	117/1/2/7, 117/1/3/3, 117/2/1/5, 117/2/1/9, 117/3/8/2, 117/3/21
Slovo, Joe	117/1/2/8, 117/1/2/15, 117/1/3/1, 117/1/5/12, 117/1/13/4, 117/1/19/1, 117/2/1/5, 117/2/1/6, 117/2/1/9, 117/2/3, 117/2/19/6, 117/2/32/6, 117/3/8/2, 117/3/17, 117/5/7, 117/6/19
Slovo, Robyn	117/1/2/9, 117/1/2/10, 117/1/3/4, 117/2/1/5, 117/2/1/9
Slovo, Shawn	117/1/2/6, 117/2/1/5, 117/2/1/9, 117/3/7, 117/5/6
Smirnov, G	117/2/7/5/2,
Smith, Ian	117/1/10/3/3, 117/2/19/3
Smith, Pamela Ann	117/2/21/28
Solodovnikov, V	117/2/7/5/2
Stavenhagen, Rodolfo	117/2/25/1
Steele, Jonathan	117/1/7/5, 117/2/11/8
Stoneman, Colin	117/2/19/18
Suliman, Seif	117/2/22/6
Suzman, Helen	117/2/39/82
Tambo, Oliver	117/1/17/2/4, 117/1/17/2/13
Tawney, Richard Henry	117/1/14/4/5
Taylor, Lewis	117/2/29/2
Teklu, Tesfaye	117/1/15/4
Themba, Can	117/2/9/5
Tiro, Abraham	117/1/17/2/9
Trapido, Stanley	117/2/16/2
Troup, Freda	117/2/34/14
Tshume, Albert	117/2/31/13
Turner, T	117/2/7/6
Turok, Ben	117/2/13/15
Tutashinda, N	117/1/15/18
Twaddle, Michael	117/2/31/10
<i>Van Gylswyk, Annica van see Gylswyk, Annica van</i>	
<i>Van Heerden, Auret see Heerden, Auret Dennis van</i>	
<i>Van Helten, J J see Helten, J J van</i>	
<i>Van Krimpen, C see Krimpen, C van</i>	
Vaughan, J W K	117/2/38/2

Verwoerd, Hendrik	117/2/10/7
Vigne, Randolph	117/4/1/1/6
Villa, Pancho	117/1/10/2/3, 117/1/10/5
Vorster, Balthazar Johannes (John)	117/1/2/2, 117/1/19/11, 117/2/3/7, 117/2/39/43, 117/2/39/81
Wallerstein, Immanuel	117/2/11/10
Warden, Len Lee-	117/6/15
Waterman, Peter	117/1/8/3/2, 117/2/30/5, 117/2/30/11, 117/2/30/14, 117/2/30/16, 117/2/30/17
Watts, Hilda	117/6/20
Weber, Max	117/1/14/4/5
Webster, David	117/2/5/5
Webster, E C	117/2/16/30
Webster, Maureen	117/2/18/1/1
Weeks, John	117/2/29/6
Weinberg, Eli	117/2/2/11
Wells, John	117/2/26/1
Wenger, Suzanne	117/2/38/2
Wield, Dave	117/1/14/7/2, 117/2/19/6, 117/2/5
Wilkinson, Anthony R	117/2/19/15
Williams, Cecil	117/1/4/2/1
Williams, Gavin	117/1/1/5, 117/1/3/8, 117/1/7/7/5, 117/1/7/7/7, 117/1/13/14, 117/2/1/7, 117/2/5/2/1, 117/2/7, 117/2/23/9, 117/3/3, 117/3/4, 117/3/5, 117/3/9, 117/3/11, 117/3/20, 117/4/4/1, 117/6/21
Williams, K H	117/2/16/7
Williams, Michael	117/2/11/25, 117/2/16/16
Witbooi, Hendrik Samuel	117/2/17/6
Woddis, Jack	117/2/4/4
Wolpe, Ann Marie	117/1/13/5, 117/4/4/2
Wolpe, Harold	117/1/13/3, 117/1/15/1/3, 117/4/4/6
Wright, John	117/2/13/19
Wuyts, Mark	117/1/14/7/2, 117/2/5
Yaffe, David	117/2/11/25
Young, M Crawford	117/2/16/1
Zein, Omar El	117/2/22/6
Zolberg, Aristide R	117/2/31/5

INDEX OF PLACES

The places in this index have been grouped under the relevant country, so users searching for Cairo, for example, should look under Egypt, Cairo. Readers should also be aware that with material of this kind it is often difficult to list all appropriate locations for each individual item, so a degree of caution is required when using this index.

Algeria	117/1/5/15, 117/1/6/2/2, 117/1/15/7
Angola	117/1/15/8, 117/2/18, 117/2/19/16, 117/2/19/23, 117/2/39/77, 117/4/1/12, 117/4/1/13
Luanda	117/1/3/1/3
Anguilla	117/4/2/21
Argentina	117/1/13/8, 117/2/25/2
Bangladesh	117/1/13/11, 117/2/31/7
<i>Basutoland see Lesotho</i>	
<i>Bechuanaland see Botswana</i>	
Belgium	
Brussels	117/1/13/2, 117/2/17/11, 117/2/39/89
Botswana	117/1/4/1/3, 117/1/13/9/4, 117/1/13/9/5, 117/1/19/6, 117/2/38/1, 117/4/2/10
Bolivia	117/1/13/11
Brazil	117/1/15/20/2, 117/2/26
Sao Paulo	117/2/26/2
<i>British Guiana see Guyana</i>	
Canada	
Ottawa	
Carleton University	117/2/7/8
Toronto	117/2/32/11
Toronto, University of	117/2/17/14, 117/2/30/12
Cape Verde	117/2/18
Chile	117/1/13/8, 117/2/27

China	117/1/14/4/6/13, 117/2/13/11
Congo	117/1/15/20/2
Congo, Democratic Republic of	117/1/15/18, 117/2/16/1
Cuba	117/2/28
Cyprus	117/4/2/1
Denmark Copenhagen	117/1/12/2, 117/4/3/6 117/1/13/10
Dominica	117/4/2/21
Egypt Cairo Bertrand Russell Institute for Advanced Political Studies	117/1/3/4, 117/1/10/3/4, 117/1/15/3 117/2/31/3 117/1/15/3
Ethiopia	117/1/5/15, 117/1/15/4
Fiji	117/4/2/18
Finland Helsinki	117/1/13/7
France Paris	117/2/11/35, 117/2/13/8 117/2/21/16
Gambia	117/4/2/16
Germany Bonn	117/2/17/7, 117/4/1/2/12 117/2/39/60
Ghana	117/1/13/8 117/1/15/5, 117/1/15/20/2, 117/1/16/1, 117/2/1/5, 117/2/20, 117/2/30/7, 117/2/39/47, 117/4/1/6
Gibraltar	117/4/2/17
Grenada	117/4/2/21
Guinea	117/2/19/13,
Guinea Bissau	117/2/18, 117/4/1/12, 117/4/1/13
Guyana	117/4/2/2, 117/4/2/8, 117/4/2/11, 117/4/2/14, 117/4/2/15, 117/4/2/20

Indonesia	117/2/31/9
Ireland	
Dublin	117/2/39/16, 117/2/39/43
Italy	
Rome	117/1/13/14, 117/2/39/79
Ivory Coast	117/2/19/13
Kenya	117/1/6/3, 117/1/15/9, 117/2/4, 117/2/23/2
Nairobi	117/2/23/2
Lesotho	117/1/13/9/5, 117/1/19/6, 117/2/2/6, 117/2/5/13, 117/2/12/1, 117/4/2/9
Maseru	117/2/8/6
Libya	117/1/5/8, 117/1/5/11, 117/1/7/4, 117/1/9/6, 117/1/10/3/4, 117/1/10/6, 117/1/14/4/6/4, 117/2/1/5, 117/2/21, 117/2/36/3
Benghazi, University of Tripoli	117/2/21/25 117/2/21/18
Malawi	117/1/15/1/4, 117/1/15/6
Malta	117/4/2/5, 117/4/2/12
Mauretania	117/2/7/5/11
Mauritius	117/4/2/19
Morocco	117/1/13/11
Mozambique	117/1/2/11, 117/1/7/7, 117/1/10/3/3, 117/1/10/3/5, 117/1/13/9/5, 117/13/10, 117/1/15/10, 117/1/15/20/14, 117/2/16/25, 117/2/18, 117/2/19/16, 117/2/39/30, 117/2/39/50, 117/2/39/62, 117/3/16, 117/4/1/12, 117/4/1/13
Inhambane	117/2/5/1/11
Maputo	117/1/3/1/3
University Eduardo	117/1/2/17, 117/1/14/7, 117/2/5, 117/3/17
Mondlane	
Nampula	117/1/14/7/9
Niassa	117/2/18/2/1

Namibia	117/1/5/7, 117/1/6/4, 117/1/7/1, 117/1/13/1, 117/1/13/2, 117/1/13/6/2, 117/1/13/8, 117/1/14/7/8, 117/1/14/7/9, 117/1/15/13, 117/2/8/1/1, 117/2/8/1/3, 117/2/8/2/2, 117/2/8/3/1, 117/2/8/6, 117/2/17, 117/2/32/4, 117/2/34/15, 117/2/39/1, 117/2/39/2, 117/2/39/4, 117/2/39/9, 117/2/39/13, 117/2/39/24, 117/2/39/37, 117/2/39/46, 117/2/39/70, 117/4/1/1, 117/4/1/11, 117/5/4
Caprivi Strip	117/1/7/1/5
Ovamboland	117/1/7/1/5, 117/2/17/15
Windhoek	117/2/17/1
Netherlands	
Amsterdam, University of	117/1/6/1/4
Hague, The	117/1/13/8
Leiden	117/2/39/56, 117/2/39/57, 117/4/3/10
Netherlands Institute for Advanced Study (NIAS) Nijmegen	117/1/14/5 117/2/39/15
Nigeria	117/1/3/4 117/1/15/10, 117/1/15/20/9, 117/2/7/6, 117/2/11/33, 117/2/11/34, 117/2/23/9
Lagos	117/2/30/1, 117/2/30/10, 117/2/30/11, 117/2/30/14, 117/2/30/16
Norway	117/3/1, 117/4/1/2/8
Oslo	117/2/39/61, 117/2/39/63, 117/4/3/9
Pakistan	117/1/13/8, 117/2/31/7
Papua New Guinea	117/4/1/9
Paraguay	117/1/10/6
Peru	117/1/13/8, 117/1/13/11, 117/2/29
Portugal	117/2/5/3, 117/2/18, 117/2/34/5, 117/2/39/39, 117/2/39/71, 117/2/39/72
Rhodesia see Zimbabwe	
Russia	117/1/13/8
Moscow	117/2/39/6
St.Kitts and Nevis	117/4/2/21

St.Lucia	117/4/2/21
St.Vincent	117/4/2/21
Senegal	117/1/15/15
Sierra Leone	117/4/1/6, 117/4/1/8
Singapore	117/1/13/8
Somalia	117/2/19/13
South Africa	117
Alexandra	117/2/32/4
Benoni	117/2/12/6
Bethal	117/1/4/1/4, 117/2/2/2, 117/2/2/3, 117/2/32/4, 117/5/4
Cape Colony	117/1/7/6/14, 117/2/13/16, 117/2/13/26
Cape Town	117/1/4/1, 117/1/4/2, 117/1/4/3, 117/1/4/4, 117/1/4/5, 117/1/4/6, 117/1/7/6/8, 117/1/18/1
J W Jagger Library	117/1/7/6/8
South Africa Library	117/1/7/6/8
Robben Island	117/2/9/11, 117/2/9/16, 117/2/9/17
Cradock Public Library	117/1/7/6/8
Durban	117/2/16/30
Griqualand West	117/2/16/22
Harrismith	117/1/4/1/2
Johannesburg	117/1/3/1, 117/1/4/1, 117/1/4/1/3, 117/1/4/1/4, 117/1/4/1/5, 117/1/4/2, 117/1/4/3, 117/1/4/4, 117/1/4/5, 117/1/4/6, 117/1/4/7
Witwatersrand Uni.	117/1/2/1, 117/1/4/1/3, 117/1/19/18, 117/2/5/5, 117/3/3
Kimberley	117/1/4/5/1
King William's Town	117/2/32/6
Ladysmith	117/2/3/5
Mazista	117/2/2/4
Moroka	117/2/32/4
Natal	117/2/13/2, 117/2/13/24
Natal, University of	117/1/15/1/4
Orange River Colony	117/2/13/22
Orlando	117/1/4/1/3
Pondoland	117/2/9/7
Port Elizabeth	117/1/4/3/1
Pretoria	117/1/3/1, 117/4/1/2/18
Rhodes University Library	117/1/7/6/8, 117/3/3
Transkei	117/1/6/1/2, 117/1/19/6, 117/2/13/17
Transvaal	117/1/4/3/1, 117/2/13/11
Morsgat	117/1/19/9

South West Africa see Namibia

South Yemen see Yemen

Southern Rhodesia see Zimbabwe

Soviet Union see Russia

Sudan	117/1/3/4, 117/1/9/5, 117/1/15/15, 117/1/15/20/15, 117/2/7/5/12, 117/2/22, 117/2/31/8, 117/2/39/32
Khartoum, University of	117/2/22/8
Swaziland	117/1/13/9/5, 117/1/15/1/4, 117/1/19/6, 117/2/13/25, 117/4/2/6
Sweden	117/1/5/6, 117/1/14/7/1, 117/2/11/7, 117/2/11/9, 117/2/18/18
Gothenburg	117/1/12/1
Stockholm	117/1/12/1, 117/2/39/14
Uppsala	117/1/12/1, 117/4/3/8
Switzerland	117/2/39/86
Geneva	117/1/13/6, 117/2/17/21, 117/2/25/4
<i>Tanganyika see Tanzania</i>	
Tanzania	117/1/5/2, 117/1/5/10, 117/1/10/2/5, 117/1/13/11, 117/1/14/4/6/8, 117/1/14/4/6/12, 117/1/14/7/9, 117/1/15/14, 117/2/19/13, 117/2/22/16, 117/2/23, 117/2/23/10, 117/2/23/11, 117/2/39/83, 117/4/3/10
Dar es Salaam	117/1/3/1/3, 117/2/16/9, 117/2/16/12, 117/2/23/1
Dar es Salaam, University of	117/1/3/1/6, 117/1/14/6, 117/1/15/14/2, 117/1/15/20/7, 117/2/6/2
Morogoro	117/2/23/10, 117/2/23/11
Turkey	117/1/14/4/1
Uganda	117/1/10/3/1, 117/1/15/17, 117/2/31/10, 117/4/2/3
Kampala	117/2/24
United Kingdom	117/1/15/1/7, 117/2/13/8, 117/2/13/21, 117/2/19/26, 117/2/19/27
Aberdeen	117/1/13/5
Belfast	117/2/39/38
Birmingham	117/2/39/58
Cambridge	117/2/39/18, 117/2/39/85
Cumbria	117/2/39/88

Durham	117/2/39/55, 117/2/39/73
Durham, University of	117/1/3/4, 117/1/3/1/6, 117/1/3/1/7, 117/1/14/4, 117/1/14/8/1, 117/2/6/1, 117/2/11/2, 117/2/16/8, 117/2/39/83, 117/3/4, 117/3/10, 117/3/14
East Anglia, University of	117/1/15/20/7
Essex, University of	117/2/29/5
Exeter	117/2/39/23
Keele	117/2/39/51
Kent, University of	117/2/13/3
Leeds	117/2/39/17, 117/2/39/45, 117/2/39/84
Letchworth, St.Christopher's School	117/1/2/6
London	117/1/3/1/3, 117/1/3/1/7, 117/2/12/4, 117/2/39/6, 117/2/39/7, 117/2/39/10, 117/2/39/34, 117/3/5, 117/3/13, 117/4/1/2/7
London Library	117/1/7/6/8
London School of Economic	117/1/14/1/1, 117/1/14/1/3, 117/2/13/7, s 117/2/39/54
London,University of	117/1/3/12, 117/1/14/1/2
Centre of International and Area Studies	117/2/13/17, 117/2/28/2, 117/2/29/8
Institute of Commonwealth Studies	117/2/5/16, 117/2/13/5, 117/2/13/6, 117/2/13/8, 117/2/13/9, 117/2/13/11, 117/2/13/14, 117/2/13/16, 117/2/13/19, 117/2/13/20, 117/2/13/21, 117/2/13/22, 117/2/13/23, 117/2/13/24, 117/2/13/25, 117/2/16/2, 117/2/16/10, 117/2/16/15, 117/2/16/20, 117/2/23/3, 117/2/30/7, 117/2/30/8, 117/2/31/8, 117/2/38/5
School of Oriental and African Studies	117/2/13/9, 117/2/16/14, 117/2/31/10
Royal Institute of International Affairs	117/2/16/3, 117/2/16/31, 117/2/39/76
Manchester	117/1/13/4, 117/2/39/30, 117/2/39/40, 117/2/39/53
Manchester, Uni. of	117/1/14/2
Margate	117/2/39/50
Nottingham	117/2/39/36
Reading	117/2/39/26
Rochdale	117/2/39/69
Sheffield, University of	117/2/30/12
Sussex	117/2/39/20, 117/2/39/35
Brighton	117/2/39/28, 117/2/39/72
Sussex, University of	117/1/13/11, 117/2/16/19, 117/2/23/6
Swansea	117/2/39/25
Warwick, University of	117/1/14/4/3
York	117/1/13/3, 117/1/15/1/16, 117/2/39/22

United States	117/1/12/3, 117/2/10/24, 117/2/16/17, 117/2/19/32, 117/2/25/5, 117/2/39/62, 117/2/39/63
Boston, University of	117/3/6
Denver	117/2/39/70
Denver, University of	117/2/32/9
Houston	117/2/31/14
Radcliffe Institute	117/1/14/3
Texas, University of	117/1/7/6/16
Uruguay	117/2/25/3
Venezuela	117/2/25/4
Vietnam	117/1/13/11, 117/2/38/6
Yemen	117/1/5/11
Aden	117/4/2/4, 117/4/2/13
<i>Zaire see Congo, Democratic Republic of</i>	
Zambia	117/1/15/1/7, 117/1/15/19, 117/2/19/3, 117/2/19/23, 117/1/3/1/3, 117/1/13/9, 117/2/13/12, 117/2/16/21
Lusaka	
Zanzibar	117/4/2/7
Zimbabwe	117/1/2/17, 117/1/10/3/3, 117/1/13/6/2, 117/1/14/7/9, 117/1/15/12, 117/2/8/1/1, 117/2/8/1/3, 117/2/13/20, 117/2/16/13, 117/2/16/20, 117/2/16/25, 117/2/19, 117/2/19/22, 117/2/32/12, 117/2/34/6, 117/2/34/8, 117/2/34/15, 117/2/39/49, 117/2/39/50

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Readers using this subject index should note that items in the catalogue have generally not been indexed individually. The entries here refer to the main themes within the series of records whose reference is quoted, but the list is by no means exhaustive, so caution is required.

The UNESCO thesaurus has been used to generate most indexing terms. These are indicated by a U in the second column, with non-UNESCO terms having ICS in the second column.

Africa Bureau	ICS	117/2/33
African National Congress (ANC)	ICS	117/1/17/2, 117/2/3, 117/2/10, 117/2/32
Agricultural workers	U	117/2/2, 117/2/14, 117/2/32
Agriculture	U	117/1/14/7, 117/1/15/12, 117/2/23, 117/2/29
Anti-Apartheid Movement	ICS	117/1/19, 117/2/11, 117/2/12, 117/2/15
Apartheid	U	117/1/3/1, 117/1/4, 117/1/6/1, 117/1/6/2, 117/1/7/5, 117/1/10/2, 117/1/13, 117/1/15/1, 117/1/19, 117/2/3, 117/2/8, 117/2/9, 117/2/10, 117/2/11, 117/2/13, 117/2/15, 117/2/34, 117/2/36, 117/2/39, 117/4/1/2
Bantustans	ICS	117/1/4, 117/1/6/1, 117/1/15/1, 117/2/8, 117/2/10, 117/2/34, 117/4/1/2
Bibliographies	U	117/1/1, 117/1/16
Biographies	U	117/1/1
Broadcasting	U	117/1/7/6, 117/1/10, 117/2/1
Bureau of State Security (BOSS)	ICS	117/1/19, 117/2/34
Capitalism	U	117/1/14/4, 117/1/14/7, 117/1/15/1, 117/1/15/2, 117/2/13, 117/2/26, 117/4/3/3
Colonialism	U	117/1/13, 117/1/5, 117/1/6/3, 117/1/14/7, 117/1/15, 117/2/4, 117/2/13, 117/2/17, 117/2/18, 117/2/34, 117/2/39
Communism	U	117/1/4, 117/2/10, 117/2/22, 117/4/1/4
Conferences	U	117/1/6/4, 117/1/11, 117/1/13, 117/2/1, 117/4/3/3

Coups d'etat	ICS	117/1/7/3, 117/1/7/4, 117/1/10/3, 117/2/21, 117/2/22, 117/2/27, 117/2/31
Detention	ICS	117/1/2, 117/1/3/1, 117/1/7/2, 117/1/10/1, 117/1/18, 117/1/19, 117/2/3, 117/2/39
Economic systems	U	117/1/13, 117/1/14/7, 117/1/15/2, 117/1/15/11, 117/1/15/13, 117/1/15/14, 117/1/15/20, 117/1/16, 117/2/6
Economics	U	117/1/14/6, 117/1/15, 117/2/5, 117/2/7, 117/2/11, 117/2/12, 117/2/13, 117/2/16, 117/2/25, 117/2/36, 117/4/3/3
Editing	U	117/1/4, 117/1/6, 117/1/9
Education	U	117/1/2, 117/2/37, 117/4/1/2, 117/4/1/3, 117/4/3/1, 117/4/3/2
Finance	U	117/1/2
FRELIMO (Mozambique Liberation Front)	ICS	117/1/15/10, 117/2/18
Gender roles	U	117/1/7/6, 117/1/13, 117/1/14/4
Guerrilla activities	U	117/2/38
Imperialism	U	117/1/14/4, 117/2/7, 117/2/13
Industrialisation	U	117/1/14/4, 117/1/15/1, 117/2/6
Industry	U	117/1/15/12, 117/2/11, 117/2/12
International Defence and Aid Fund	ICS	117/2/34
International relations	U	117/1/15/13, 117/1/19
International trade	U	117/2/11
Investment	U	117/1/5, 117/1/7/5, 117/1/15/1, 117/1/15/2, 117/2/11, 117/2/13, 117/2/39, 117/4/1/1, 117/4/1/2
Journalism	U	117/1/4, 117/1/5, 117/1/9, 117/2/2, 117/2/32
Labour	U	117/1/4, 117/1/7/7, 117/1/15, 117/1/19, 117/1/14/7, 117/1/15/1, 117/1/15/11, 117/1/15/12, 117/2/5, 117/2/11, 117/2/12, 117/2/13, 117/2/14, 117/2/16, 117/2/17,

		117/2/30, 117/2/32, 117/4/1/2
Labour disputes	U	117/1/4, 117/1/7/1, 117/1/13
Labour Movement	ICS	117/2/11
Land reform	U	117/2/27
Land use	U	117/2/24
Law enforcement	U	117/1/4, 117/1/15/13, 117/1/19, 117/2/2, 117/2/8, 117/2/9, 117/2/10, 117/4/1/3
Lectures	U	117/1/12, 117/1/14, 117/2/6
Liberation movements	U	117/1/6/3, 117/1/8/1, 117/1/10/2, 117/1/15/2, 117/2/4, 117/2/17, 117/2/18, 117/2/19, 117/2/35
Marxism	U	117/1/10/3, 117/1/14/4, 117/2/6
Migrant workers	U	117/1/7/7, 117/1/13, 117/1/15/1, 117/1/15/20, 117/2/5, 117/2/16, 117/3/16, 117/4/1/2
Militarism	U	117/1/10/3, 117/2/31
Mining	U	117/1/7/7, 117/1/14/7, 117/1/15/1, 117/2/2, 117/2/5, 117/2/11, 117/2/12, 117/2/13, 117/2/30, 117/3/16
Motor vehicles	U	117/1/2
MPLA: Movimento Popular da Libertacao de Angola	ICS	117/2/18
Nationality	U	117/1/2
Neo-colonialism	U	117/2/16, 117/2/19
Obituaries	ICS	117/1/1
PAIGC (African Party for the Independence of Guinea and Cape Verde)	ICS	117/2/18
Pass laws	ICS	117/1/4, 117/2/3, 117/2/10
Peasantry	U	117/1/6/1, 117/1/7/7, 117/1/14/4, 117/1/14/7, 117/2/5, 117/2/23, 117/2/27, 117/2/28, 117/2/29, 117/3/16

Periodicals	U	117/1/5, 117/2/7
Personal business	ICS	117/1/2, 117/1/3
Petroleum industry	U	117/1/5
Political movements	U	117/1/17
Political prisoners	U	117/1/15/13, 117/1/18, 117/2/9
Prisons	U	117/2/8, 117/2/9, 117/2/10, 117/4/1/4
Protest movements	U	117/1/19, 117/2/9, 117/2/30, 117/2/32, 117/2/39
Public speaking	U	117/2/39
Research	U	117/1/6, 117/1/9, 117/2/1, 117/2/5
Revolutions	U	117/2/28, 117/2/29
Rivonia trial	ICS	117/1/6/2, 117/1/18, 117/1/19, 117/2/1
Seminars	U	117/1/11, 117/1/13
Social conflicts	U	117/2/7
Social history	U	117/1/14/4
Social security	U	117/1/2
Social structure	U	117/1/5, 117/1/15/1, 117/1/15/2, 117/2/13, 117/2/29
Socialism	U	117/1/5, 117/1/10/2, 117/1/15/14, 117/1/15/20, 117/2/6, 117/2/23, 117/2/27
Sociology	U	117/1/14/4, 117/1/15/20, 117/2/6
South African Communist Party	ICS	117/1/4, 117/2/32
South African Congress of Trade Unions (SACTU)	ICS	117/2/12
South African Institute of Race Relations	ICS	117/2/14
South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO)	ICS	117/1/7/1, 117/2/17, 117/2/18, 117/4/1/1, 117/1/15/13

Student unrest	U	117/1/10/2, 117/1/17/2, 117/2/38
Trade unions	U	117/1/4, 117/1/15/1, 117/1/15/2, 117/1/15/11, 117/2/4, 117/2/8, 117/2/12, 117/2/14, 117/2/16, 117/2/30
Transnational corporations	U	117/2/16
Tutoring	U	117/1/14, 117/2/6
UNESCO	U	117/1/9
United Nations	ICS	117/1/15/13, 117/2/8
Universities	U	117/1/14, 117/2/6
Urban development	U	117/2/24
Women	U	117/1/13, 117/1/15/1, 117/2/34
Working conditions	U	117/1/4, 117/2/12, 117/2/30
Writing	U	117/1/5, 117/1/7, 117/1/8, 117/1/16, 117/2/1